Behavioral Assessment PWID (English)

Form Approved:

OMB No. 0920-0770

Expiration Date: XX/XX/XXXX

**National HIV Behavioral Surveillance System: Core Questionnaire**

**PWID Cycle OMB Statement**

Public reporting burden of this collection of information is estimated to average 43 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. An agency may not conduct or sponsor, and a person is not required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden to: CDC, Project Clearance Officer, 1600 Clifton Road, MS D-74, Atlanta, GA 30333, ATTN: PRA (0920-0770). Do not send the completed form to this address.

**NHBS Round 7 CAPI REFERENCE QUESTIONNAIRE (CRQ)**

Table of contents

[Table of contents 2](#_Toc16758630)

[CORE INTRODUCTION (CI) 3](#_Toc16758636)

[NETWORK SECTION (NS) 4](#_Toc16758637)

[DEMOGRAPHICS (DM) 12](#_Toc16758638)

[SOCIAL EXPERIENCES (SO) 20](#_Toc16758639)

[SEXUAL BEHAVIOR (SX) 23](#_Toc16758640)

[ALCOHOL USE (AL) 66](#_Toc16758641)

[INJECTION DRUG USE (ID) 68](#_Toc16758642)

[NON-INJECTION DRUG USE (ND) 78](#_Toc16758643)

[DRUG OVERDOSE AND DRUG TREATMENT (TX) 82](#_Toc16758644)

[HIV TESTING EXPERIENCES (HT) 85](#_Toc16758645)

[HEALTH CONDITIONS (HC) 93](#_Toc16758646)

[PREVENTION ACTIVITIES (PA) 99](#_Toc16758647)

[JUSTICE SYSTEM EXPERIENCES (JS) 106](#_Toc16758648)

[VIOLENCE (VE) 107](#_Toc16758649)

[END OF SURVEY (END) 108](#_Toc16758650)

[FLASHCARDS & CALENDARS 117](#_Toc16758651)

**NHBS ROUND 7 QUESTIONNAIRE**

CORE INTRODUCTION (CI)

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Variables from prior section(s) used in this section of the questionnaire** | | | |
| **Section** | **Question #** | **Variable name** | **Variable label** |
| Preloaded Variables | -- | CYCLE | NHBS Cycle |
| Eligibility Screener | -- | EL\_MSM | Eligible: MSM cycle |
| Eligibility Screener | -- | EL\_IDU | Eligible: IDU cycle |
| Eligibility Screener | -- | EL\_HET | Eligible: HET cycle |
| Consent | CN1 | CONSENTA | Consent to survey |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Universe\_CI**. | All Eligible Rs (CYCLE EQ 1 & EL\_MSM EQ 1) or (CYCLE EQ 2 & EL\_IDU EQ 1) or (CYCLE EQ 3 & EL\_HET EQ 1) who consent to interview (CN1 EQ 1). |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **CI1\_OMB.** | DISPLAY: Public reporting burden of this collection of information is estimated to average [if MSM cycle (CYCLE=1), fill with "24"; if IDU cycle (CYCLE EQ 2), fill with "43"; if HET cycle (CYCLE EQ 3), fill with "31" (CI1OMB\_F)] minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. An agency may not conduct or sponsor, and a person is not required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden to: CDC, Project Clearance Officer, 1600 Clifton Road, MS D-74, Atlanta, GA 30333, ATTN: PRA (0920-0770). Do not send the completed form to this address. |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CALC\_START\_C.** |  |  |
| START\_C | Interview start time | START\_C = Current time |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **INTRO\_CORE.** | On one screen, DISPLAY: "GET READY TO BEGIN THE SURVEY."  On the next screen, DISPLAY:  "READ: Most people have never been in an interview like this one, so I'm going to describe how it works before we start. I will read you questions exactly as they are written. Some may sound awkward, but I need to read them as worded so everyone in the study is asked the same questions. Some questions will ask you to recall if you did something, when you did it, or how often you did it. For others, I'll read or show you a list of responses to choose from. Please be as accurate as you can."  Then, go to END\_CI. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **END\_CI.** | Go to Network Section (NS). |

**NHBS ROUND 7 QUESTIONNAIRE**

NETWORK SECTION (NS)

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Variables from prior section(s) used in this section of the questionnaire** | | | |
| **Section** | **Question #** | **Variable name** | **Variable label** |
| Preloaded variables | -- | CYCLE | NHBS Cycle |
| Interviewer Entered Information | IE2 | CITY | City |
| Interviewer Entered Information | IE10 | ISEED | Respondent is a seed |
| Eligibility Screener | -- | EL\_IDU | Eligible: IDU cycle |
| Eligibility Screener | -- | EL\_HET | Eligible: HET cycle |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **UNIVERSE\_NS**. | IDU or HET cycle eligible Rs (CYCLE EQ 2 & EL\_IDU EQ 1) or (CYCLE EQ 3 & EL\_HET EQ 1) who consent to interview (CN1 EQ 1). |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CALC\_BEGNS.** |  |  |
| **BEGNS** | Time at beginning of network section | BEGNS = Current time |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_INTRO\_NS1.** | If IDU cycle (CYCLE EQ 2) & R is not a seed (IE10 EQ 0), go to INTRO\_NS1.  If IDU cycle (CYCLE EQ 2) & R is a seed (IE10 EQ 1), go to INTRO\_NS2a.1.  If HET cycle (CYCLE EQ 3) & R is not a seed (IE10 EQ 0), go to INTRO\_NS3.  If HET cycle (CYCLE EQ 3) & R is a seed (IE10 EQ 1), go to INTRO\_NS4a.1.  If MSM cycle (CYCLE EQ 1), go to CALC\_ENDNS. |

PWID Network Series (INTRO\_NS1- Check\_ Check\_INTRO\_NS3)

### PWID Recruiter Relationship

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| INTRO\_NS1. | DISPLAY: "READ: I'm going to start by asking you about the person who gave you this coupon and about other people you know in [if the project area is Norfolk (IE2 EQ 17), fill with "Hampton Roads", else, fill with project area (city name from IE2)] who inject. Please remember that your answers will be kept private." |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **NS1.** | | [Give Respondent Flashcard C.]  **Which of the following describes how you know the person who gave you this coupon? You can choose more than one answer.**  [READ choices. CHECK ALL that apply.] | | |
| NS\_IREL | | Relationship to recruiter, IDU | |  |
| NS\_IRELA | A relative or family member |  |  |
| NS\_IRELB | A person you have sex with |  |  |
| NS\_IRELC | A person you use drugs with or buy drugs from |  |  |
| NS\_IRELD | A friend |  |  |
| NS\_IRELE | An acquaintance, that is, a person you know but do not consider a friend |  |  |
| NS\_IRELF | A stranger, you don't know the person or just met them |  |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 77 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **HardEdit\_NS1.** | If recruiter was a stranger and some other relationship type (NS\_IRELF EQ 1 & NS\_IREL>1), then DISPLAY: "**INTERVIEWER**: Respondent cannot choose stranger along with some other relationship type. Clarify respondent's relationship with their recruiter." Then, go back to NS1.  Else, go to Check\_NS1CONF. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_NS1CONF.** | If recruiter was a stranger (NS\_IRELF EQ 1), go to NS1CONF.  If recruiter was not a stranger (NS\_IRELF NE 1), go to INTRO\_NS2a.1. |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **NS1CONF.** | | **When and where did you first see this person?**  [**INTERVIEWER:** If the respondent indicates that he first saw the recruiter in a situation related to the project (e.g. receiving their coupon, waiting outside of the storefront, etc.), then check "Recruiter is a stranger".] | | |
| NS\_RSTRI | | Confirmation: recruiter is a stranger | |  |
|  | Recruiter is a stranger | 1 |  |
|  | Recruiter is NOT a stranger | 2 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_INTRO\_NS2a.1.** | If R does not confirm that his recruiter was a stranger (NS1CONF EQ 2), go back to NS1.  If R confirms that his recruiter was a stranger (NS1CONF EQ 1), go to INTRO\_NS2a.1. |

### PWID Network Size: First Loop

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **INTRO\_NS2a.1.** | DISPLAY: "READ: Now, I'm going to ask you about people you know. Specifically, I'm going to ask you how many people you know in [if the project area is Norfolk (IE2 EQ 17), fill with "Hampton Roads", else, fill with project area (city name from IE2)] who inject and whom you have seen in the past 30 days. I will not ask you questions about any specific person." |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **NS2a.1.** | | **Please tell me how many men in** [if the project area is Norfolk (IE2 EQ 17), fill with "Hampton Roads", else, fill with project area (city name from IE2)] **you know who inject and whom you have seen in the past 30 days.** [If R is not a seed (IE10 EQ 0), fill with "Please include the person who gave you the coupon if they are male."] | | |
| NS\_IDUMA | | # male IDUs known: net size | |  |
|  | Range | 0 - 7500 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9999 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7777 |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **NS2b.1.** | | **How many women in** [if the project area is Norfolk (IE2 EQ 17), fill with "Hampton Roads", else, fill with project area (city name from IE2)] **do you know who inject and whom you have seen in the past 30 days?** [If R is not a seed (IE10 EQ 0), fill with "Please include the person who gave you the coupon if they are female."] | | |
| NS\_IDUFE | | # female IDUs known: net size | |  |
|  | Range | 0 - 7500 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9999 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7777 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_CALC\_NSC\_IDUM.** | If (NS2a.1 EQ DK or REF) & (NS2b.1 EQ DK or REF), go to CALC\_ENDNS.  Else, go to CALC\_NSC\_IDUM. |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CALC\_NSC\_IDUM.** |  |  |
| NSC\_IDUM | # male IDUs known: calculated net size | NSC\_IDUM = if(NS\_IDUMA=.DK OR NS\_IDUMA=.REF,0,NS\_IDUMA) |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CALC\_NSC\_IDUF.** |  |  |
| NSC\_IDUF | # female IDUs known: calculated net size | NSC\_IDUF = if(NS\_IDUFE=.DK OR NS\_IDUFE=.REF,0,NS\_IDUFE) |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CALC\_NSC\_IDUS.** |  |  |
| NSC\_IDUS | # IDUs known: calculated net size | NSC\_IDUS = NSC\_IDUM+NSC\_IDUF |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_NS2CONFa.** | If NSC\_IDUS EQ 0, go to NS2CONFa.  If NSC\_IDUS EQ 1, 2, or 3, go to NS2CONFb.  If NSC\_IDUS GT 3, go to NS2CONFc. |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **NS2CONFa.** | | **You said you don't know anyone in** [if the project area is Norfolk (IE2 EQ 17), fill with "Hampton Roads", else, fill with project area (city name from IE2)] **who injects that you have seen in the past 30 days. Is this correct?** [If R is not a seed (IE10 EQ 0), fill with "Did you include the person who gave you the coupon?"] | | |
| NS\_IZERO | | Confirmation: NSC\_IDUS = 0 | |  |
|  | No - - DOES know other injectors | 0 |  |
|  | Yes - - does NOT know any other injectors | 1 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_NS2CONFb.** | If R does not know any other injectors (NS2CONFa EQ 1), go to CALC\_ENDNS.  If R does know other injectors (NS2CONFa EQ 0), DISPLAY: "**INTERVIEWER**: Please re-enter the correct network size." Then, go to NS2a.2. |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **NS2CONFb.** | | **Is there anyone else you know in** [if the project area is Norfolk (IE2 EQ 17), fill with "Hampton Roads", else, fill with project area (city name from IE2)] **who injects that you have seen in the past 30 days?** [If R is not a seed (IE10 EQ 0), fill with "Did you include the person who gave you the coupon?"] | | |
| NS\_ILOWS | | Confirmation: NSC\_IDUS < 4 | |  |
|  | No - - does NOT know any other injectors | 0 |  |
|  | Yes - - DOES know more injectors | 1 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_NS2CONFc.** | If R does not know any other injectors (NS2CONFb EQ 0), go to CALC\_ENDNS.  If R does know other injectors (NS2CONFb EQ1), DISPLAY: "**INTERVIEWER**: Please re-enter the correct network size." Then, go to NS2a.2. |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **NS2CONFc.** | | **So in the past 30 days, you've seen** [fill with NSC\_IDUS] **people who you know inject and who live in** [if the project area is Norfolk (IE2 EQ 17), fill with "Hampton Roads", else,fill with project area (city name from IE2)]**. Would you say that** [fill with NSC\_IDUS] **people is about right?** | | |
| NS\_ICHCK | | Confirmation: NSC\_IDUS correct | |  |
|  | Yes, about right | 0 |  |
|  | No, you actually know FEWER people who inject | 1 |  |
|  | No, you actually know MORE people who inject | 2 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_NS2a.2.** | If R knows fewer or more people who inject (NS2CONFc EQ 1 or 2), go to NS2a.2.  Else, go to CALC\_ENDNS. |

### PWID Network Size: Second Loop

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **NS2a.2.** | | **Please tell me how many men in** [if the project area is Norfolk (IE2 EQ 17), fill with "Hampton Roads", else,fill with project area (city name from IE2)] **you know who inject and whom you have seen in the past 30 days.** [If R is not a seed (IE10 EQ 0), fill with "Please include the person who gave you the coupon if they are male."] | | |
| NS\_IDUM2 | | # male IDUs known: net size, 2nd loop | |  |
|  | Range | 0 - 7500 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9999 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7777 |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **NS2b.2.** | | **How many women in** [if the project area is Norfolk (IE2 EQ 17), fill with "Hampton Roads", else,fill with project area (city name from IE2)] **do you know who inject and whom you have seen in the past 30 days?** [If R is not a seed (IE10 EQ 0), fill with "Please include the person who gave you the coupon if they are female."] | | |
| NS\_IDUF2 | | # female IDUs known: net size , 2nd loop | |  |
|  | Range | 0 - 7500 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9999 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7777 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_CALC\_NSC\_IDUM2.** | If (NS2a.2 EQ DK or REF) & (NS2b.2 EQ DK or REF), go to CALC\_ENDNS.  Else, go to CALC\_NSC\_IDUM2. |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CALC\_NSC\_IDUM2.** |  |  |
| NSC\_IDUM | # male IDUs known: calculated net size | NSC\_IDUM = if(NS\_IDUM2=.DK OR NS\_IDUM2=.REF,0,NS\_IDUM2) |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CALC\_NSC\_IDUF2.** |  |  |
| NSC\_IDUF | # female IDUs known: calculated net size | NSC\_IDUF = if(NS\_IDUF2=.DK OR NS\_IDUF2=.REF,0,NS\_IDUF2) |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CALC\_NSC\_IDUS2.** |  |  |
| NSC\_IDUS | # IDUs known: calculated net size | NSC\_IDUS = NSC\_IDUM+NSC\_IDUF |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **NS2c.2.** | | **So in the past 30 days, you've seen** [fill with NSC\_IDUS] **people who you know inject and who live in** [if the project area is Norfolk (IE2 EQ 17), fill with "Hampton Roads", else,fill with project area (city name from IE2)]**. Would you say that** [fill with NSC\_IDUS] **people is about right?** | | |
| NS\_ICHK2 | | Confirmation: NSC\_IDUS correct, 2nd loop | |  |
|  | Yes, about right | 0 |  |
|  | No, you actually know FEWER people who inject | 1 |  |
|  | No, you actually know MORE people who inject | 2 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_INTRO\_NS3.** | Go to CALC\_ENDNS. |

HET Network Series (INTRO\_NS3- NS4c.2)

### HET Recruiter Relationship

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **INTRO\_NS3.** | DISPLAY: "READ: I'm going to start by asking you about the person who gave you this coupon and about other people you know in [if the project area is Norfolk (IE2 EQ 17), fill with "Hampton Roads", else,fill with project area (city name from IE2)]. Please remember that your answers will be kept private." |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **NS3.** | | [Give Respondent Flashcard D.]  **Which of the following describes how you know the person who gave you this coupon? You can choose more than one answer.**  [READ choices. CHECK ALL that apply.] | | |
| NS\_HREL | | Relationship to Recruiter, HET | |  |
| NS\_HRELA | A relative or family member |  |  |
| NS\_HRELB | A person you have sex with |  |  |
| NS\_HRELC | A friend |  |  |
| NS\_HRELD | An acquaintance, that is, a person you know but do not consider a friend |  |  |
| NS\_HRELE | A stranger, you don't know the person or just met them |  |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **HardEdit\_NS3.** | If recruiter was a stranger and some other relationship type (NS\_HRELE EQ 1 & NS\_HREL>1), DISPLAY: "**INTERVIEWER**: Respondent cannot choose stranger along with some other relationship type. Clarify respondent's relationship with their recruiter." Then, go back to NS3.  Else, go to Check\_NS3CONF. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_NS3CONF**. | If R's recruiter was a stranger (NS\_HRELE EQ 1), go to NS3CONF.  If R's recruiter was not a stranger (NS\_HRELE NE 1), go to INTRO\_NS4a.1. |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **NS3CONF.** | | **When and where did you first see this person?**  [**INTERVIEWER**: If the respondent indicates that he first saw the recruiter in a situation related to the project (e.g. receiving their coupon, waiting outside of the storefront, etc.), then check "Recruiter is a stranger".] | | |
| NS\_RSTRH | | Confirmation: recruiter is a stranger | |  |
|  | Recruiter is a stranger | 1 |  |
|  | Recruiter is NOT a stranger | 2 |  |
|  |  |  |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_INTRO\_NS4a.1.** | If R does not confirm that recruiter was a stranger (NS3CONF EQ 2), go back to NS3.  If R confirms that recruiter was a stranger (NS3CONF EQ 1), go to INTRO\_NS4a.1. |

### HET Network Size: First Loop

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **INTRO\_NS4a.1.** | DISPLAY: "READ: Now, I'm going to ask you about people you know. Specifically, I'm going to ask you about how many people you know in [if the project area is Norfolk (IE2 EQ 17), fill with "Hampton Roads", else,fill with project area (city name from IE2)] whom you have seen in the past 30 days. I will not ask you any questions about any specific person." |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **NS4a.1.** | | **Please tell me how many male friends, relatives or people you associate with have you seen in the past 30 days, who are at least 18 years old, and live in** [if the project area is Norfolk (IE2 EQ 17), fill with "Hampton Roads", else,fill with project area (city name from IE2)]**.** [If R is not a seed (IE10 EQ 0), fill with "Please include the person who gave you the coupon if they are male."] | | |
| NS\_HETMA | | # males known: net size | |  |
|  | Range | 0 - 7500 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9999 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7777 |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **NS4b.1.** | | **How many female friends, relatives, or people you associate with have you seen in the past 30 days, who are at least 18 years old, and live in** [if the project area is Norfolk (IE2 EQ 17), fill with "Hampton Roads", else,fill with project area (city name from IE2)]**?** [If R is not a seed (IE10 EQ 0), fill with "Please include the person who gave you the coupon if they are female."] | | |
| NS\_HETFE | | # females known: net size | |  |
|  | Range | 0 - 7500 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9999 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7777 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_CALC\_NSC\_HETM.** | If (NS4a.1 EQ DK or REF) & (NS4b.1 EQ DK or REF), go to CALC\_ENDNS.  Else, go to CALC\_NSC\_HETM. |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CALC\_NSC\_HETM.** |  |  |
| NSC\_HETM | # males known: calculated net size | NSC\_HETM = if(NS\_HETMA=.DK OR NS\_HETMA=.REF,0,NS\_HETMA) |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CALC\_NSC\_HETF.** |  |  |
| NSC\_HETF | # females known: calculated net size | NSC\_HETF = if(NS\_HETFE=.DK OR NS\_HETFE=.REF,0,NS\_HETFE) |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CALC\_NSC\_HETS.** |  |  |
| NSC\_HETS | # HETs known: calculated net size | NSC\_HETS = NSC\_HETM+NSC\_HETF |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_NS4CONFa.** | If NSC\_HETS EQ 0, go to NS4CONFa.  If NSC\_HETS EQ 1, 2 or 3, go to NS4CONFb.  If NSC\_HETS GT 3, go to NS4CONFc. |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **NS4CONFa.** | | **You said you haven't seen anyone in the past 30 days in** [if the project area is Norfolk (IE2 EQ 17), fill with "Hampton Roads", else,fill with project area (city name from IE2)] **who is a friend, relative, or someone you associate with who is at least 18 years old. Is this correct?** [If R is not a seed (IE10 EQ 0), fill with "Did you include the person who gave you the coupon?"] | | |
| NS\_HZERO | | Confirmation: NSC\_HETS = 0 | |  |
|  | No - - DOES know others | 0 |  |
|  | Yes - - does NOT know any others | 1 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_NS4CONFb.** | If R does not know others (NS4CONFa EQ 1), go to CALC\_ENDNS.  If R does know others (NS4CONFa EQ 0), DISPLAY: "**INTERVIEWER**: Please re-enter the correct network size." Then, go to NS4a.2. |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **NS4CONFb.** | | **Is there anyone else you know in** [if the project area is Norfolk (IE2 EQ 17), fill with "Hampton Roads", else,fill with project area (city name from IE2)] **who is a friend, relative, or someone you associate with who is at least 18 years old who you've seen in the past 30 days?** [If R is not a seed (IE10 EQ 0), fill with "Did you include the person who gave you the coupon?"] | | |
| NS\_HLOWS | | Confirmation: NSC\_HETS < 4 | |  |
|  | No - - Does NOT know any others | 0 |  |
|  | Yes - - DOES know others | 1 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_NS4CONFc.** | If R does not know others (NS4CONFb EQ 0), go to CALC\_ENDNS.  If R does know others (NS4CONFb EQ 1), DISPLAY: "**INTERVIEWER**: Please re-enter the correct network size." Then, go to NS4a.2. |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **NS4CONFc.** | | **So in the past 30 days, you've seen** [fill with NSC\_HETS] **friends, relatives, or people you associate with that live in** [if the project area is Norfolk (IE2 EQ 17), fill with "Hampton Roads", else,fill with project area (city name from IE2)] **and are at least 18 years old. Would you say that** [fill with NSC\_HETS] **people is about right?** | | |
| NS\_HCHCK | | Confirmation: NSC\_HETS correct | |  |
|  | Yes, about right | 0 |  |
|  | No, you actually know FEWER people | 1 |  |
|  | No, you actually know MORE people | 2 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_NS4a.2.** | If R knows fewer or more people (NS4CONFc EQ 1 or 2), go to NS4a.2.  Else, go to CALC\_ENDNS. |

### HET Network Size: Second Loop

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **NS4a.2.** | | **Please tell me how many male friends, relatives or people you associate with have you seen in the past 30 days, who are at least 18 years old, and live in** [if the project area is Norfolk (IE2 EQ 17), fill with "Hampton Roads", else,fill with project area (city name from IE2)]**.** [If R is not a seed (IE10 EQ 0), fill with "Please include the person who gave you the coupon if they are male."] | | |
| NS\_HETM2 | | # males known: net size, 2nd loop | |  |
|  | Range | 0 - 7500 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9999 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7777 |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **NS4b.2.** | | **How many female friends, relatives, or people you associate with have you seen in the past 30 days, who are at least 18 years old, and live in** [if the project area is Norfolk (IE2 EQ 17), fill with "Hampton Roads", else,fill with project area (city name from IE2)]**?** [If R is not a seed (IE10 EQ 0), fill with "Please include the person who gave you the coupon if they are female."] | | |
| NS\_HETF2 | | # females known: net size, 2nd loop | |  |
|  | Range | 0 - 7500 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9999 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7777 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_CALC\_NSC\_HETM2.** | If (NS4a.2 EQ DK or REF) & (NS4b.2 EQ DK or REF), go to CALC\_ENDNS.  Else, go to CALC\_NSC\_HETM2. |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CALC\_NSC\_HETM2.** |  |  |
| NSC\_HETM | # males known: calculated net size | NSC\_HETM = if(NS\_HETM2=.DK OR NS\_HETM2=.REF,0,NS\_HETM2) |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CALC\_NSC\_HETF2.** |  |  |
| NSC\_HETF | # females known: calculated net size | NSC\_HETF = if(NS\_HETF2=.DK OR NS\_HETF2=.REF,0,NS\_HETF2) |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CALC\_NSC\_HETS2.** |  |  |
| NSC\_HETS | # HETs known: calculated net size | NSC\_HETS = NSC\_HETM+NSC\_HETF |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **NS4c.2.** | | **So in the past 30 days, you've seen** [fill with NSC\_HETS] **friends, relatives, or people you associate with that live in** [if the project area is Norfolk (IE2 EQ 17), fill with "Hampton Roads", else,fill with project area (city name from IE2)]**and are at least 18 years old. Would you say that** [fill with NSC\_HETS] **people is about right?** | | |
| NS\_HCHK2 | | Confirmation: NSC\_HETS correct, 2nd loop | |  |
|  | Yes, about right | 0 |  |
|  | No, you actually know FEWER people | 1 |  |
|  | No, you actually know MORE people | 2 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CALC\_ENDNS.** |  |  |
| **ENDNS** | Time network section ended | ENDNS = Current time |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **END\_NS.** | Go to Demographic Section (DM). |

**NHBS ROUND 7 QUESTIONNAIRE**

DEMOGRAPHICS (DM)

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Variables from prior section(s) used in this section of the questionnaire** | | | |
| **Section** | **Question #** | **Variable name** | **Variable label** |
| Preloaded variables | -- | CYCLE | NHBS Cycle |
| Preloaded variables | -- | IDATE | Interview date |
| Interviewer Entered Information | IE2 | CITY | City |
| Eligibility Screener | ES1 | DOB | Date of birth |
| Eligibility Screener |  | EL\_MSM | Eligible: MSM cycle |
| Eligibility Screener |  | EL\_IDU | Eligible: IDU cycle |
| Eligibility Screener |  | EL\_HET | Eligible: HET cycle |
| Consent | CN1 | CONSENTA | Consent to survey |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Universe\_DM.** | All Eligible Rs (CYCLE EQ 1 & EL\_MSM EQ 1) or (CYCLE EQ 2 & EL\_IDU EQ 1) or (CYCLE EQ 3 & EL\_HET EQ 1) who consent to interview (CN1 EQ 1). |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CALC\_BEGDM.** |  |  |
| **BEGDM** | Time at beginning of DM section | BEGDM = Current time |

Residence

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **INTRO\_DM1.** | If MSM cycle (CYCLE EQ 1), DISPLAY: "READ: I'd like to start by asking you some questions about where you live. Please remember your answers will be kept private."  If IDU or HET cycle (CYCLE EQ 2 or 3), DISPLAY: "READ: Next, I'd like to ask you some questions about where you live. Please remember your answers will be kept private." |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **DM1.** | **In the past 12 months, that is, since** [fill with interview month, formatted as text] **of last year, have you been homeless at any time? By homeless, I mean you were living on the street, in a shelter, in a Single Room Occupancy hotel (SRO), or in a car.** | | |
| EVRHOMLS | Homeless during past 12 months | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_DM1a.** | If R homeless in last 12 months (DM1 EQ 1), go to DM1a.  Else, go to DM2. |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **DM1a.** | **Are you currently homeless?** | | |
| CURHMLSS | Currently homeless | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **DM2.** | **What zip code do you live in?** | | |
| ZIP | Zip code | |  |
|  | \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ |  |  |
|  | Range | 00500-99501 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 999999 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 777777 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **HardEdit\_DM2.** | If response to DM2 is not 5 digits long, DISPLAY: "**INTERVIEWER:** The ZIP code you entered was [fill with response to DM2]. This number should be 5 digits long. Please re-enter the zip code." Then, go back to DM2.  Else, go to DM3. |

Nativity

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **DM3.** | **Next, I would like to ask you some questions about your background. What country were you born in?**  [DO NOT read choices.] | | |
| COUNTRY | Country of birth | |  |
|  | United States | 1 |  |
|  | Mexico | 2 |  |
|  | Puerto Rico | 3 |  |
|  | Cuba | 4 |  |
|  | Other | 5 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_DM3spec.** | If R born in ‘other' country (DM3 EQ 5), go to DM3spec.  Else, go to Check\_DM3a. |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **DM3spec.** | **INTERVIEWER: Specify other country of birth** | | |
| SPECBORN | Specify country of birth |  | |
|  | \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_\_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_\_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_\_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_\_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_\_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_\_\_ \_\_ \_\_ | |
|  | {text response; max length = 100 characters} | | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_DM3a.** | If R interviewed in San Juan & born in Mexico, Cuba, or ‘other' country (IE2 EQ 23 & DM3 EQ 2, 4, or 5) or R interviewed in any other city & born in Mexico, Puerto Rico, Cuba, or ‘other' country (IE2 NE 23 & DM3 EQ 2, 3, 4, or 5), go to DM3a.  Else, go to Check\_DM3b1. |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **DM3a.** | **What year did you first come to live in the United States?** | |  |
| YEARUSA | Year first came to US | |  |
|  | \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ |  |  |
|  | Range | 1900-2100 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9999 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7777 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **HardEdit\_DM3a.** | If DM3a after year of interview (DM3a AFTER IDATE (year)), DISPLAY: "**INTERVIEWER:** The year first came to US cannot be after the current year." Then, go back to DM3a.  If DM3a before year of birth (DM3a BEFORE ES1 (year)), DISPLAY: "**INTERVIEWER:** The year first came to US cannot be before participant's birth year." Then, go back to DM3a.  Else, go to Check\_DM3b1. |

Language

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Notes\_Language.** | See [Measure References](#MeasureReferences). |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_DM3b1.** | If R is being interviewed in English (LANGUAGE=1), go to DM3b1.  Else, go to Check\_DM4. |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **DM3b1.** | **Do you speak a language other than English at home?** | | |
| SPKOTLN | Speak language other than English at home | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

Marital status

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_DM4.** | If IDU or HET cycle (CYCLE EQ 2 or 3), go to DM4.  Else, go to DM5. |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **DM4.** | **What is your current marital status?**  [READ choices.] | | |
| MSTAT | Marital status | |  |
|  | Married | 1 |  |
|  | Living together as married | 2 |  |
|  | Separated | 3 |  |
|  | Divorced | 4 |  |
|  | Widowed | 5 |  |
|  | Never married | 6 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

Socioeconomic Status

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **DM5.** | **What is the highest level of education you completed?**  [DO NOT read choices.] | | |
| SCHOOL | Education | |  |
|  | Never attended school | 0 |  |
|  | Grades 1 through 8 | 1 |  |
|  | Grades 9 through 11 | 2 |  |
|  | Grade 12 or GED | 3 |  |
|  | Some college, Associate's Degree, or Technical Degree | 4 |  |
|  | Bachelor's Degree | 5 |  |
|  | Any post graduate studies | 6 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **DM6.** | **What best describes your employment status? Are you:**  [READ choices.] | | |
| EMPSTAT | Employment status | |  |
|  | Employed full-time | 1 |  |
|  | Employed part-time | 2 |  |
|  | A homemaker | 3 |  |
|  | A full-time student | 4 |  |
|  | Retired | 5 |  |
|  | Unable to work for health reasons | 6 |  |
|  | Unemployed | 7 |  |
|  | Other | 8 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 99 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 77 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **INTRO\_DM7.** | If R currently homeless (DM1a EQ 1), DISPLAY: "READ: Next I'd like to ask you some questions about your income. By "income," I mean the total amount of money you earn or receive. This includes money other people share with you."  Else, DISPLAY: "READ: Next I'd like to ask you some questions about your household income. By "household income," I mean the total amount of money earned and shared by all people living in your household." |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **DM7.** | **What was your** [if R currently homeless (DM1a EQ 1), fill with "income", else, fill with "household income"] **in** [fill with year before interview, formatted as text] **from all sources before taxes? Please take a look at this card and tell me the letter that best corresponds to your monthly or yearly income.**  [Give Respondent Flashcard E.]  [DO NOT read choices.] | | |
| HHINCR6 | Household Income | |  |
|  | A - 0 to $416 (M) 0 to $4,999 (Y) | 0 |  |
|  | B - $417 to $833 (M) $5,000 to $9,999 (Y) | 1 |  |
|  | C - $834 to $1041 (M) $10,000 to $12,499 (Y) | 2 |  |
|  | D - $1042 to $1249 (M) $12,500 to $14,999 (Y) | 3 |  |
|  | E - $1250 to $1666 (M) $15,000 to $19,999 (Y) | 4 |  |
|  | F - $1667 to $2083 (M) $20,000 to $24,999 (Y) | 5 |  |
|  | G - $2084 to $2499 (M) $25,000 to $29,999 (Y) | 6 |  |
|  | H - $2500 to $2916 (M) $30,000 to $34,999 (Y) | 7 |  |
|  | I - $2917 to $3333 (M) $35,000 to $39,999 (Y) | 8 |  |
|  | J - $3334 to $4166 (M) $40,000 to $49,999 (Y) | 9 |  |
|  | K - $4167 to $4999 (M) $50,000 to $59,999 (Y) | 10 |  |
|  | L - $5000 to $6249 (M) $60,000 to $74,999 (Y) | 11 |  |
|  | M - $6250 to $8332 (M) $75,000 to $99,999 (Y) | 12 |  |
|  | N - $8333 or more (M) $100,000 or more (Y) | 13 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 99 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 77 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_DM7a.** | If R reported income (DM7 GE 0 & LE 13), go to DM7a.  Else, go to INTRO\_DM8. |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **DM7a.** | **Including yourself, how many people depended on this income?**  [**INTERVIEWER:** Must be at least 1.] | | |
| DEPENDR6 | Number of dependents | |  |
|  | \_\_ \_\_ | |  |
|  | Range | 1-20 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 99 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 77 |  |

Health Care Access & Utilization

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **INTRO\_DM8.** | DISPLAY: "The next questions are about health insurance. By health insurance, we mean health plans people get through employment or purchased directly, as well as government programs like Medicare and Medicaid that provide medical care or help pay medical bills." |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **DM8.** | **Do you currently have health insurance or health care coverage?** | | |
| CURRHLTH | Currently insured | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_DM8a.** | If R currently insured (DM8 EQ 1), go to DM8a.  Else, go to DM8b. |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **DM8a.** | **What kind of health insurance or coverage do you currently have?**  [Give Respondent Flashcard F.]  [READ choices. CHECK ALL that apply.] | | |
| TYP\_INS | Type of health insurance | |  |
| TYP\_INSA | A private health plan - through an employer or purchased directly |  |  |
| TYP\_INSB | Medicaid - for people with low incomes |  |  |
| TYP\_INSC | Medicare - for the elderly and people with disabilities |  |  |
| TYP\_INSD | Some other government plan |  |  |
| TYP\_INSE | TRICARE / CHAMPUS |  |  |
| TYP\_INSF | Veterans Administration coverage |  |  |
| TYP\_INSG | Some other health insurance |  |  |
|  | Don't Know | 99 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 77 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_DM8aspec.** | If R reported ‘other' insurance type (TYP\_INSG EQ 1), go to DM8aspec.  Else, go to DM8b. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **DM8aspec.** | **INTERVIEWER: Specify other health insurance or coverage:** |
| SPECINS | Specify other health insurance |
|  | \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_\_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_\_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_\_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_\_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_\_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_\_\_ \_\_ \_\_ |
|  | {text response; max length = 100 characters} |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Notes\_UsualSourceOfCare.** | See [Measure References](#MeasureReferences). |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **DM8b.** | **Is there a place that you usually go when you are sick or you need advice about your health? Do NOT include internet web sites.** | | |
| SRCCAREA | Have a usual source of care | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_DM8b1.** | If R has no usual source of care (DM8b EQ 0), go to DM8b.1.  Else, go to Check\_DM8c. |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **DM8b.1.** | **Is this because there is no place you go for health care or because there is more than one place?** | | |
| SRCCAREB | Why no usual source of care | |  |
|  | There is NO place | 1 |  |
|  | There is more than one place | 2 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_DM8c.** | If R has usual or more than 1 source of care (DM8b EQ 1 or DM8b.1 EQ 2), go to DM8c.  Else, go to DM8d. |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **DM8c.** | **What kind of place** [if R has usual source of care (DM8B EQ 1), fill with "is it", else, fill with "do you go to most often"] **- a clinic, doctor's office, emergency room, or some other place?** | | |
| SRCLOC | Location of usual care | |  |
|  | Clinic or health center | 1 |  |
|  | Doctor's office or HMO | 2 |  |
|  | Hospital emergency room | 3 |  |
|  | Some other place | 4 |  |
|  | Doesn't go to one place most often | 5 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **DM8d.** | **In the past 12 months, that is, since** [fill with interview month, formatted as text] **of last year, have you seen a doctor, nurse, or other health care provider?** | | |
| VSITMD12 | Health care visit, 12 months | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_DM8e.1** | If whether R saw health care provider not reported (DM8d EQ DK or REF), go to DM8f.  If R saw health care provider (DM8d EQ 1), go to DM8e.1  If R did NOT see health care provider (DM8d EQ 0), go to DM8e.2 |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **DM8e.1** | **At any of those times you were seen, were you offered an HIV test? An HIV test checks whether someone has the virus that causes AIDS.** | | |
| RECCHIV | Provider offered HIV test, 12 months | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_DM8e.2.** | Go to DM8f. |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **DM8e.2.** | **About how long has it been since you last saw a doctor, nurse, or other health care provider about your own health? Would you say it was...**  [READ choices.] | | |
| WHNLHCP | When last visited health care provider | |  |
|  | More than 1 year ago but less than 2 years ago | 1 |  |
|  | 2 to 5 years ago | 2 |  |
|  | More than 5 years ago | 3 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Notes\_UnmetNeedForCare.** | See [Measure References](#MeasureReferences). |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **DM8f.** | **During the past 12 months, was there any time when you needed medical care but didn't get it because you couldn't afford it?** | | |
| HCAFF | Lacked health care due to cost | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

Disability

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Notes\_Disability.** | See [Measure References](#MeasureReferences). |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **INTRO\_DM9a** | DISPLAY: "The next questions are about your overall health." |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **DM9a.** | **Are you deaf or do you have serious difficulty hearing?** | | |
| DISDEAF | Disability - Hearing | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **DM9b.** | **Are you blind or do you have serious difficulty seeing, even when wearing glasses?** | | |
| DISBLND | Disability - Vision | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **DM9c.** | **Because of a physical, mental, or emotional condition, do you have serious difficulty concentrating, remembering, or making decisions?** | | |
| DISCOGN | Disability - Cognition | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **DM9d.** | **Do you have serious difficulty walking or climbing stairs?** | | |
| DISWALK | Disability - Ambulation | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **DM9e.** | **Do you have difficulty dressing or bathing?** | | |
| DISCARE | Disability - Self-care | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **DM9f.** | **Because of a physical, mental, or emotional condition, do you have difficulty doing errands alone, such as visiting a doctor's office or shopping?** | | |
| DISERND | Disability - Errands | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **INTRO\_DM10.** | If MSM cycle (CYCLE EQ 1), DISPLAY: "The next questions are about people you are attracted to.”  If IDU or HET cycle (CYCLE EQ 2 OR 3), DISPLAY: “The next question is about people you are attracted to.” |

Sexual identity

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **DM10.** | **Do you consider yourself to be:**  [READ choices.] | | |
| IDENTR7 | Sexual identity | |  |
|  | Heterosexual or "Straight" | 1 |  |
|  | Gay or Lesbian | 2 |  |
|  | Bisexual | 3 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CALC\_ENDDM.** |  |  |
| **ENDDM** | Time demographics section ended | ENDDM = Current time |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **END\_DM.** | Go to Social Experiences Section (SO). |

**NHBS ROUND 7 QUESTIONNAIRE**

SOCIAL EXPERIENCES (SO)

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Variables from prior section(s) used in this section of the questionnaire** | | | |
| **Section** | **Question #** | **Variable name** | **Variable label** |
| Preloaded variables | -- | CYCLE | NHBS Cycle |
| Interviewer Entered Information | IE2 | CITY | City |
| Eligibility Screener | -- | EL\_MSM | Eligible:MSM cycle |
| Consent | CN1 | CONSENTA | Consent to survey |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Universe\_SO.** | All Rs in MSM cycle (CYCLE EQ 1) who are eligible for & consent to interview (EL\_MSM EQ 1 & CONSENTA EQ 1). |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CALC\_BEGSO.** |  |  |
| **BEGSO** | Time at beginning of SO section | BEGSO = Current time |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_SO1.** | If MSM cycle (CYCLE EQ 1), go to SO1.  Else, go to CALC\_ENDSO. |

Identity disclosure

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SO1.** | **Have you ever told anyone that you are attracted to or have sex with men?** | | |
| OUT\_YN | Disclosed sexuality - Anyone | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_INTRO\_SO2a.** | If R ever disclosed sexuality (SO1 EQ 1), go to INTRO\_SO2a.  Else, go to INTRO\_SO3a. |

### Identity disclosure index

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **INTRO\_SO2a.** | DISPLAY: "READ: I'm going to read you a list of people you may have told. Please tell me whether you have told anyone in each group of people. Have you told any…"  [READ choices. CHECK YES or NO for EACH ONE.] |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SO2a.** | **Friends who are not gay, lesbian, or bisexual?** | | |
| OUT\_FRI | Disclosed sexuality - Non-GLB friends | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SO2b.** | **Family members?** | | |
| OUT\_FAM | Disclosed sexuality - Family members | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_SO2c.** | If R ever had sex with a woman (ES9a EQ 1), go to SO2c.  Else, go to SO2d. |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SO2c.** | **Women you have sex with?** | | |
| OUT\_FEM | Disclosed sexuality - Women R has sex with | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SO2d.** | **Health care providers?** | | |
| OUT\_HCP | Disclosed sexuality - HCP | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

MSM Discrimination

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Notes\_MSMDiscrimination.** | See [Measure References](#MeasureReferences). |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **INTRO\_SO3a.** | DISPLAY: "READ: The next questions are about things that may have happened to you in the past 12 months, that is, since [fill with interview month, formatted as text] of last year.  In the past 12 months…” |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SO3a.** | **Were you called names or insulted because someone knew or assumed you were attracted to men?** | | |
| DISC\_VER | Discrimination - Verbal | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SO3b.** | **Did you receive poorer service than other people in restaurants, stores, other businesses, or agencies because someone knew or assumed you were attracted to men?** | | |
| DISC\_SVC | Discrimination - Poor service | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SO3c.** | **Were you treated unfairly at work or school because someone knew or assumed you were attracted to men?** | | |
| DISC\_WRK | Discrimination - Work/school | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |
|  | Not Applicable | 8 |  |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SO3d.** | **Were you denied or given lower quality health care because someone knew or assumed you were attracted to men?** | | |
| DISC\_HC | Discrimination - Health care | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |
|  | Not Applicable | 8 |  |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SO3e.** | **Were you physically attacked or injured because someone knew or assumed you were attracted to men?** | | |
| DISC\_ATT | Discrimination - Phys assault | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

Perceived community tolerance

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **INTRO\_SO4.** | DISPLAY: "[Give Respondent Flashcard G.]  READ: Next, I'm going to read you a statement. Please tell me how strongly you agree or disagree with it, using one of the options on this card." |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SO4.** | **MOST PEOPLE in** [if the project area is Norfolk (IE2 EQ 17), fill with "Hampton Roads", else,fill with project area (city name from IE2)] **are tolerant of gay and bisexual people. Do you...**  [READ choices.] | | |
| TOLGBR7 | Comm. tolerance of gay and bisexual people | |  |
|  | Strongly agree | 1 |  |
|  | Agree | 2 |  |
|  | Neither agree nor disagree | 3 |  |
|  | Disagree | 4 |  |
|  | Strongly disagree | 5 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CALC\_ENDSO.** |  |  |
| **ENDSO** | Time SO section ended | ENDSO = Current time |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **END\_SO.** | Go to Sexual behavior section (SX). |

**NHBS ROUND 7 QUESTIONNAIRE**

SEXUAL BEHAVIOR (SX)

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Variables from prior section(s) used in this section of the questionnaire** | | | |
| **Section** | **Question #** | **Variable name** | **Variable label** |
| Preloaded variables | -- | CYCLE | NHBS Cycle |
| Preloaded variables | -- | AGO12M\_C | 12 mos before interview: Century Month |
| Preloaded variables | -- | AGO3M\_C | 3 mos before interview: Century Month |
| Preloaded variables | -- | IDATEY | Interview date: Year |
| Preloaded variables | -- | IDATE | Interview date |
| Eligibility Screener | ES9 | GENDER | Gender |
| Eligibility Screener | ES9a | E\_EVRMSW | Eligibility: MSM, Ever had sex with woman |
| Eligibility Screener | ES9b | E\_EVRMSM | Eligibility: MSM, Ever had sex with man |
| Eligibility Screener | -- | AGE | QDS calculated age today |
| Consent | CN1 | CONSENTA | Consent to survey |
| Eligibility Screener | -- | EL\_MSM | Eligible: MSM cycle |
| Eligibility Screener | -- | EL\_IDU | Eligible: IDU cycle |
| Eligibility Screener | -- | EL\_HET | Eligible: HET cycle |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Universe\_SX.** | MSM cycle: Rs who are cisgender men, transgender men, men assigned intersex/ambiguous at birth, or nonbinary and assigned male at birth.  PWID & HET cycles: Rs. |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CALC\_BEGSX.** |  |  |
| **BEGSX** | Time at beginning of SX section | BEGSX = Current time |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_INFO\_SX.** | If R cisgender ((BIRTHSEX EQ 1 & GNDRR7=1) or (BIRTHSEX EQ 2 & GENDRR7=2)) or MSM cycle & R is trans man, man assigned intersex/ambiguous at birth, or nonbinary & assigned male at birth (CYCLE EQ 1 & ((BIRTHSEX EQ 2 & GNDRR7 EQ 1) or (BIRTHSEX EQ 3 & GNDRR7 EQ 1) or (BIRTHSEX EQ 1 & GNDRR7 EQ 3))), go to INFO\_SX.  Else, go to CALC\_ENDSX. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **INFO\_SX.** | DISPLAY: "**INTERVIEWER**: Remember to read questions and definitions as worded. If respondent does not understand a sexual behavior term after you have read item as worded, you may use slang." |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **INTRO\_SX.** | DISPLAY: "READ: Next, I'm going to ask you some questions about having sex. Please remember your answers will be kept private." |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_M\_FSeries.** | If PWID or HET cycle & R cisgender man ((CYCLE EQ 2 or 3) & (BIRTHSEX EQ 1 & GNDRR7 EQ 1) or (BIRTHSEX EQ 2 & GNDRR7 EQ 2)) or MSM cycle & R cisgender man & ever had male-female sex ((CYCLE EQ 1) & (BIRTHSEX EQ 1 & GNDRR7 EQ 1) & ES9a EQ 1), go to INTRO\_M\_FSeries).  If MSM cycle (CYCLE EQ 1) & R cisgender (BIRTHSEX EQ 1 & GNDRR7 EQ 1), & did not report male-female sex ever (ES9a NE 1), go to CALC\_M\_FHET.  If MSM cycle & R trans man, man assigned intersex/ambiguous at birth, or nonbinary assigned male at birth (CYCLE EQ 1 & ((BIRTHSEX EQ 2 & GNDRR7 EQ 1) or (BIRTHSEX EQ 3 & GNDRR7 EQ 1) or (BIRTHSEX EQ 1 & GNDRR7 EQ 3))), go to TMSMSeries.  If R is cisgender woman (BIRTHSEX EQ 2 & GNDRR7 EQ 2), go to F\_MSeries.  Else, go END\_SX. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Universe\_M\_FSeries.** | All cisgender male Rs in IDU and HET cycles ((BIRTHSEX EQ 1 & GNDRR7 EQ 1) & (CYCLE EQ 2 or 3)) and cisgender male Rs in MSM cycle who reported male-female sex ever (CYCLE EQ 1 & BIRTHSEX EQ 1 & GNDRR7 EQ 1 & ES9a EQ 1). |

M\_F Series: Male Rs – Female Sex Partners

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **INTRO\_M\_FSeries.** | [Give Respondent Flashcard I.]  On next screen, DISPLAY: "READ: For these questions, "having sex" means oral, vaginal, or anal sex. Oral sex means mouth on the vagina or penis, vaginal sex means penis in the vagina, and anal sex means penis in the anus or butt. I need to ask you all the questions, even if some may not apply to your situation." |

### M\_F: Sex with female Ps, lifetime

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_SX1.** | If IDU cycle (CYCLE EQ 2), go to SX1.  If MSM or HET cycle (CYCLE EQ 1 or 3), go to SX2. |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SX1.** | | **Have you ever had vaginal sex or anal sex with a woman?** | | |
| M\_FEVER | | M\_F sex y/n | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_SX2.** | If R ever had male-female sex (SX1 EQ 1), go to SX2.  Else, go to CALC\_M\_FHET. |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SX2.** | | **How old were you the first time you had vaginal or anal sex with a woman?** | | |
| M\_FDEBUT | | M\_F Age at sexual debut | |  |
|  | \_\_ \_\_ |  |  |
|  | Range | 0-70 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 99 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 77 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **HardEdit\_SX2.** | If age of first sex greater than current age (SX2 GT AGE), DISPLAY: "**INTERVIEWER**: The age of first sex cannot be greater than respondent's current age ([fill with R's age (AGE)]). Please clarify and re-enter response." Then, go back to SX2.  Else, go to SX3. |

### M\_F: Total Ps, 12m

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SX3.** | | **In the past 12 months, that is, since** [fill with interview month, formatted as text] **of last year, with how many different women have you had oral, vaginal, or anal sex?** | | |
| M\_FSX12 | | M\_F Number of partners in last 12 months | | |
|  | \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ |  |  |
|  | Range | 0-7000 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9999 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7777 |  | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_SX3conf.** | If HET cycle (CYCLE EQ 3) & R reports 0 female partners (SX3 EQ 0), go to SX3conf.  Else, go to Check\_INTRO\_SX4. |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SX3conf.** | | **I would like to clarify your response. You indicated that you haven't had sex with a woman in the past 12 months. Is that correct?** | | |
| C\_M\_F | | M\_F Conf. had sex in past year - HET | |  |
|  | No - HAS had female partner | 0 |  |
|  | Yes - Has NOT had female partner | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **HardEdit\_SX3conf.** | If R reports sex with a woman in past 12 months (SX3conf. EQ 0), DISPLAY: "**INTERVIEWER:** Please clarify then re-enter the number of women respondent had sex with in the past 12 months." Then, go back to SX3.  Else, go to Check\_INTRO\_SX4. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_INTRO\_SX4.** | If R does not report sex with a woman in past 12 months (SX3 EQ 0, DK or REF) or (SX3conf EQ 1, DK, or REF), go to CALC\_M\_FHET.  If 1 female partner (SX3 EQ 1), go to INTRO\_SX4.  If multiple female partners (SX3 GT 1) go to INTRO\_SX5a. |

### M\_F: Total Main & Casual Ps, 12m

#### One Partner (.o)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **INTRO\_SX4.** | On one screen, DISPLAY: "READ: Now I'm going to ask you to describe this sex partner as either a main or casual partner.  [Give Respondent Flashcard J.]"  On next screen, DISPLAY: "READ: By "main partner" I mean a woman you have sex with and who you feel committed to above anyone else. This is a partner you would call your girlfriend, wife, significant other, or life partner. And by "casual partner" I mean a woman you have sex with but do not feel committed to or don't know very well." |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SX4.** | | **Was this woman a main partner or a casual partner?** | | |
| M\_F1SX | | M\_F Type of partner - single | |  |
|  | Main partner | 1 |  |
|  | Casual partner | 2 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_INTRO\_SX5a.** | Go to Check\_INTRO\_SX6a.o. |

#### Multiple Partners (.m)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **INTRO\_SX5a.** | On one screen, DISPLAY: "READ: Now I'm going to ask you to describe these sex partners as either main or casual partners. [Give Respondent Flashcard J.]"  On next screen, DISPLAY: "READ: By "main partner" I mean a woman you have sex with and who you feel committed to above anyone else. This is a partner you would call your girlfriend, wife, significant other, or life partner. And by "casual partner" I mean a woman you have sex with but do not feel committed to or don't know very well." |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SX5a.** | | **Of the** [fill with total female partners (SX3)] **women you've had oral, vaginal or anal sex with in the past 12 months, how many of them were main partners?** | | |
| M\_FMSX | | M\_FM Number of main partners - 12 months | | |
|  | \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ |  |  |
|  | Range | 0-7000 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9999 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7777 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **HardEdit\_SX5a.** | If # main partners GT total female partners (SX5a GT SX3), DISPLAY: "**INTERVIEWER:** The response entered is inconsistent with a prior response (number of female partners). Clarify and re-enter response to current or prior item as needed." Then, go back to SX5a.  Else, go to Check\_SX5b. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_SX5b.** | If # main partners EQ total female partners (SX5a EQ SX3), go to Check\_INTRO\_SX6a.o.  Else, go to SX5b. |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **SX5b.** | **How many were casual partners?** | |
| M\_FCSX | M\_FC Number of casual partners - 12 months |  |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ |  |  |
|  | Range | 0-7000 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9999 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7777 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **HardEdit\_SX5b.** | If # casual partners GT total female partners (SX5b GT SX3), DISPLAY: "**INTERVIEWER**: The response entered is inconsistent with a prior response (number of female partners). Clarify and re-enter response to current or prior item as needed." Then go back to SX5b.  If # main & casual partners NE total female partners ((SX3 GT 1) & ((SX5a NE DK or REF) & (SX5b NE DK or REF)) & (SX5a + SX5b NE SX3)), DISPLAY: "**INTERVIEWER**: The number of main and casual partners is not equal to the total number of female partners. Clarify and re-enter response to current or prior item as needed." Then, go back to SX5a.  Else, go to Check\_INTRO\_SX6a.o. |

### M\_F: Main Ps - Vaginal Sex, 12m

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_INTRO\_SX6a.o.** | If 1 main partner (SX4 EQ 1 or SX5a EQ 1), go to INTRO\_SX6a.o.  If multiple main partners (SX5a GT 1), go to INTRO\_SX6a.m.  If no main partners (SX3 EQ 1 & SX4 EQ 2, DK, or REF) or ((SX3 GT 1) & (SX5a EQ 0, DK, or REF)), go to Check\_INTRO\_SX7a.o. |

#### VS - One Main Partner

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **INTRO\_SX6a.o.** | DISPLAY: "READ: Now I'm going to ask you about the female main sex partner you had in the past 12 months." |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SX6a.o.** | | **In the past 12 months, did you have vaginal sex with this woman?** | | |
| M\_FM1VS | | M\_FM VS partners - 12 months - y/n | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_INTRO\_SX6a.m.** | Go to Check\_SX6b.o. |

#### VS - Multiple Main Partners

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **INTRO\_SX6a.m.** | DISPLAY: "READ: Now I'm going to ask you about the [fill with # main partners (SX5a)] female main sex partners you had in the past 12 months." |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SX6a.m.** | | **Of your** [fill with # of female main partners (SX5a)] **female main partners in the past 12 months, with how many did you have vaginal sex?** | | |
| M\_FMVS | | M\_FM VS partners - 12 months - number | |  |
|  | \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ |  |  |
|  | Range | 0-7000 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9999 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7777 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **HardEdit\_SX6a.m.** | If # main VS partners GT # main partners (SX6a.m. GT SX5a), DISPLAY: "**INTERVIEWER:** The response entered is inconsistent with a prior response (number of female main partners). Clarify and re-enter response to current or prior item as needed." Then go back to SX6a.m.  Else, go to Check\_SX6b.o. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_SX6b.o.** | If 1 main VS partner (SX6a.o EQ 1 or SX6a.m EQ 1), go to SX6b.o.  If multiple main VS partners (SX6a.m GT 1), go to SX6b.m.  If no main VS partners (SX6a.o EQ 0, DK, or REF) or (SX6a.m. EQ 0, DK, or REF), go to Check\_SX6c.o. |

#### UVS - One Main VS Partner

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SX6b.o.** | | **In the past 12 months, did you have vaginal sex with her without using a condom?** | | |
| M\_FM1UVS | | M\_FM UVS partners - 12 months - y/n | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_SX6b.m.** | Go to Check\_SX6c.o. |

#### UVS - Multiple Main VS Partners

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SX6b.m.** | | **In the past 12 months, with how many of these** [fill with # main VS partners (SX6a.m)] **women did you have vaginal sex without using a condom?** | | |
| M\_FMUVS | | M\_FM UVS partners - 12 months - number | |  |
|  | \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ |  |  |
|  | Range | 0-7000 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9999 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7777 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **HardEdit\_SX6b.m.** | If # main UVS partners GT # main VS partners (SX6b.m. GT SX6a.m), DISPLAY: "**INTERVIEWER:** The response entered is inconsistent with a prior response (number of female main vaginal sex partners). Clarify and re-enter response to current or prior item as needed." Then, go back to SX6b.m.  Else, go to Check\_SX6c.o. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_SX6c.o.** | If 1 main partner (SX4 EQ 1or SX5a EQ 1), go to SX6c.o.  Else, go to SX6c.m. |

### M\_F: Main Ps - Anal Sex, 12m

#### AS - One Main Partner

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SX6c.o.** | | **In the past 12 months, did you have anal sex with this woman?** | | |
| M\_FM1AS | | M\_FM AS partners - 12 months - y/n | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_SX6c.m.** | Go to Check\_SX6d.o. |

#### AS - Multiple Main Partners

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SX6c.m.** | **Of your** [fill with # main partners (SX5a)] **female main partners in the past 12 months, with how many did you have anal sex?** | | |
| M\_FMAS | M\_FM AS partners - 12 months - number | |  |
|  | \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ |  |  |
|  | Range | 0-7000 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9999 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7777 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **HardEdit\_SX6c.m.** | If # main AS partners GT # main partners (SX6c.m. GT SX5a), DISPLAY: "**INTERVIEWER:** The response entered is inconsistent with a prior response (number of female main partners). Clarify and re-enter response to current or prior item as needed." Then go back to SX6c.m.  Else, go to Check\_SX6d.o. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_SX6d.o.** | If 1 main AS partner ((SX6c.o EQ 1) or (SX6c.m EQ 1)), go to SX6d.o.  If GT 1 main AS partner (SX6c.m GT 1), go to SX6d.m.  If no main AS partners ((SX6c.o EQ 0, DK, or REF) OR (SX6c.m EQ 0, DK, or REF)), go to Check\_INTRO\_SX7a.o. |

#### UAS - One Main AS Partner

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SX6d.o.** | | **In the past 12 months, did you have anal sex with her without using a condom?** | | |
| M\_FM1UAS | | M\_FM UAS partners - 12 months - y/n | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_SX6d.m.** | Go to Check\_INTRO\_SX7a.o. |

#### UAS - Multiple Main AS Partners

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SX6d.m.** | | **In the past 12 months, with how many of these** [fill with # main AS partners (SX6c.m)] **women did you have anal sex without using a condom?** | | |
| M\_FMUAS | | M\_FM UAS partners - 12 months - number | |  |
|  | \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ |  |  |
|  | Range | 0-7000 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9999 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7777 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **HardEdit\_SX6d.m.** | If # main UAS partners GT # main AS partners (SX6d.m. GT SX6c.m), DISPLAY: "**INTERVIEWER:** The response entered is inconsistent with a prior response (number of female main anal sex partners). Clarify and re-enter response to current or prior item as needed." Then go back to SX6d.m.  Else, go to Check\_INTRO\_SX7a.o. |

### M\_F: Casual Ps – Vaginal Sex, 12m

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_INTRO\_SX7a.o.** | If 1 casual partner (SX4 EQ 2 or SX5b EQ 1), go to INTRO\_SX7a.o.  If multiple casual partners (SX5b GT 1), go to INTRO\_SX7a.m.  If R reports no casual partners (SX3 EQ 1 & SX4 EQ 1, DK, or REF) or ((SX3 GT 1) & (SX5b EQ 0, DK, or REF)) or (SX3 EQ SX5a) , go to CALC\_M\_FHET. |

#### VS - One Casual Partner

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **INTRO\_SX7a.o.** | DISPLAY: "READ: Now I'm going to ask you about the female casual sex partner you had in the past 12 months. " |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SX7a.o.** | | **In the past 12 months, did you have vaginal sex with this woman?** | | |
| M\_FO1VS | | M\_FC VS partner - 12 months - y/n | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_INTRO\_SX7a.m.** | Go to Check\_SX7b.o. |

#### VS - Multiple Casual Partners

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **INTRO\_SX7a.m.** | DISPLAY: "READ: Now I'm going to ask you about the [fill with # casual partners (SX5b)] female casual sex partners you had in the past 12 months." |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SX7a.m.** | | **Of your** [fill with # casual partners (SX5b)] **female casual partners in the past 12 months, with how many did you have vaginal sex?** | | |
| M\_FOVS | | M\_FC VS partners - 12 months - number | |  |
|  | \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ |  |  |
|  | Range | 0-7000 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9999 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7777 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **HardEdit\_SX7a.m.** | If # casual VS partners GT # casual partners (SX7a.m. GT SX5b), DISPLAY: "**INTERVIEWER:** The response entered is inconsistent with a prior response (number of female casual partners). Clarify and re-enter response to current or prior item as needed." Then, go back to SX7a.m.  Else, go to Check\_SX7b.o. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_SX7b.o.** | If 1 casual VS partner (SX7a.o EQ 1 or SX7a.m. EQ 1), go to SX7b.o.  If multiple casual VS partners (SX7a.m GT 1), go to SX7b.m.  If no casual VS partners ((SX7a.o EQ 0, DK, or REF) or (SX7a.m. EQ 0, DK, or REF)), go to Check\_SX7c.o. |

#### UVS - One Casual VS Partner

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SX7b.o.** | | **In the past 12 months, did you have vaginal sex with her without using a condom?** | | |
| M\_FO1UVS | | M\_FC UVS partner - 12 months - y/n | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_SX7b.m.** | Go to Check\_SX7c.o. |

#### UVS - Multiple VS Casual Partners

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SX7b.m.** | | **In the past 12 months, with how many of these** [fill with # casual VS partners (SX7am)] **women did you have vaginal sex without using a condom?** | | |
| M\_FOUVS | | M\_FC UVS partners - 12 months - number | |  |
|  | \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ |  |  |
|  | Range | 0-7000 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9999 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7777 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **HardEdit\_SX7b.m.** | If # casual UVS partners GT # casual VS partners (SX7b.m. GT SX7a.m), DISPLAY: "**INTERVIEWER:** The response entered is inconsistent with a prior response (number of female casual vaginal sex partners). Clarify and re-enter response to current or prior item as needed." Then go back to SX7b.m.  Else, go to SX7c.m. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_SX7c.o.** | If 1 casual female partner (SX4 EQ 2 or SX5b EQ 1), go to SX7c.o.  Else, go to SX7c.m. |

### M\_F: Casual Ps – Anal Sex, 12m

#### AS - One Casual Partner

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SX7c.o.** | | **In the past 12 months, did you have anal sex with this woman?** | | |
| M\_FO1AS | | M\_FC AS partner - 12 months - y/n | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_SX7c.m.** | Go to Check\_SX7d.o. |

#### AS - Multiple Casual Partners

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SX7c.m.** | | **Of your** [fill with # female casual partners (SX5b)] **female casual partners in the past 12 months, with how many did you have anal sex?** | | |
| M\_FOAS | | M\_FC AS partners - 12 months - number | |  |
|  | \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ |  |  |
|  | Range | 0-7000 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9999 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7777 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **HardEdit\_SX7c.m.** | If # casual AS partners GT # casual partners (SX7c.m. GT SX5b), DISPLAY: "**INTERVIEWER:** The response entered is inconsistent with a prior response (number of female casual partners). Clarify and re-enter response to current or prior item as needed." Then, go back to SX7c.m.  Else, go to Check\_SX7d.o. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_SX7d.o.** | If 1 casual AS partner ((SX7c.o EQ 1) or (SX7c.m EQ 1)), go to SX7d.o.  If multiple casual AS partners (SX7c.m GT 1), go to SX7d.m.  If no casual AS partners ((SX7c.o EQ 0, DK, or REF) or (SX7c.m EQ 0, DK, or REF)), go to Check\_SX7e.o. |

#### UAS - One Casual AS Partner

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SX7d.o.** | | **In the past 12 months did you have anal sex with her without using a condom?** | | |
| M\_FO1UAS | | M\_FC UAS partner - 12 months - y/n | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_SX7d.m** | Go to Check\_SX7e.o. |

#### UAS - Multiple AS Casual Partners

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SX7d.m.** | | **In the past 12 months, with how many of these** [fill with # casual AS partners (SX7c.m)] **women did you have anal sex without using a condom?** | | |
| M\_FOUAS | | M\_FC UAS partners - 12 months - number | |  |
|  | \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ |  |  |
|  | Range | 0-7000 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9999 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7777 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **HardEdit\_SX7d.m.** | If # casual UAS partners GT # casual AS partners (SX7d.m GT SX7c.m), DISPLAY: "**INTERVIEWER:** The response entered is inconsistent with a prior response (number of female casual anal sex partners). Clarify and re-enter response to current or prior item as needed." Then go back to SX7d.m.  Else, go to Check\_SX7e.o. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_SX7e.o.** | If 1 casual partner (SX4 EQ 2 or SX5b EQ 1), go to SX7e.o.  If multiple casual partners (SX5b GT 1), go to SX7e.m. |

### M\_F: Casual Ps – Exchange Sex, 12m

#### EX - One Casual Partner

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SX7e.o.** | | **In the past 12 months, did you give this woman money or drugs in exchange for having sex with you?** | | |
| M\_FO1EG | | M\_FC Single exchange - gave | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_SX7e.m.** | Go to CALC\_M\_FHET. |

#### EX - Multiple Casual Partners

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SX7e.m.** | | **Of your** [fill with # casual partners (SX5b)] **female casual partners in the past 12 months, how many did you give money or drugs in exchange for having sex with you?** | | |
| M\_FOMEG | | M\_FC Multiple exchange gave | |  |
|  | \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ |  |  |
|  | Range | 0-7000 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9999 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7777 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **HardEdit\_SX7e.m.** | If # exchange partners GT # casual partners (SX7e.m. GT SX5b), DISPLAY: "**INTERVIEWER:** The response entered is inconsistent with a prior response (number of female casual partners). Clarify and re-enter response to current or prior item as needed." Then, go back to SX7e.m.  Else, go to CALC\_M\_FHET. |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CALC\_M\_FHET.** |  |  |
| M\_FHET | M\_F HET sex (Y/N) | M\_FHET = IF ((M\_FSX12=DK or M\_FSX12=REF), 9, IF ((M\_FSX12=0), 0, IF((M\_FSX12=1),1, if ((M\_FSX12>1),1,0)))) |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_M\_MSeries** | If HET cycle & R reported 0 opposite-sex partners (CYCLE EQ 3 & M\_FHET EQ NE 1), go to CALC\_ENDCORE.  Else, go to M\_MSeries. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Universe\_M\_MSeries.** | All cisgender male Rs (BIRTHSEX EQ 1 & GNDRR7 EQ 1). |

M\_MSeries: Male Rs – Male Sex Partners

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **INTRO\_SX9.** | On one screen, DISPLAY: "READ: Now I'm going to ask you some questions about having sex with other men. I need to ask you these questions even if some don't apply to you. Please remember your answers will be kept private.  [Give Respondent Flashcard K.]  On next screen, DISPLAY: "READ: For these questions, "having sex" means oral or anal sex. Oral sex means he put his mouth on your penis or you put your mouth on his penis. Anal sex means you put your penis in his anus or butt or he put his penis in your anus or butt." |

### M\_M: Sex with male Ps, lifetime

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_SX9.** | If IDU or HET cycle, (CYCLE EQ 2 or 3), go to SX9.  Else, go to SX10. |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SX9.** | | **Have you ever had oral or anal sex with a man?** | | |
| M\_MEVER | | M\_M Sex with men - y/n | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_SX10.** | If R reports sex with a man (SX9 EQ 1), go to SX10.  Else, go to CALC\_BEGLP. |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SX10.** | | **How old were you the first time you had oral or anal sex with a man?** | | |
| M\_MDEBUT | | M\_M Age at first MSM encounter | |  |
|  | \_\_ \_\_ |  |  |
|  | Range | 0-70 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 99 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 77 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **HardEdit\_SX10.** | If age of first sex greater than current age (SX10 GT AGE), DISPLAY: "**INTERVIEWER**: The age of first sex cannot be greater than respondent's current age ([fill with R's age (AGE)]). Please clarify and re-enter response." Then go back to SX10.  Else, go to SX11. |

### M\_M: Total Ps, 12m

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SX11.** | | **In the past 12 months, that is, since** [fill with interview month, formatted as text] **of last year, with how many different men have you had oral or anal sex?** | | |
| M\_MSX12 | | M\_M Number of male partners - 12 months | |  |
|  | \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ |  |  |
|  | Range | 0-7000 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9999 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7777 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_SX11a.** | If R does not report # male partners (SX11 EQ DK, or REF), go to CALC\_BEGLP.  If zero male partners (SX11 EQ 0), go to SX11a.  If 1 male partner (SX11 EQ 1), go to INTRO\_SX12.  If multiple male partners (SX11 GT 1), go to INTRO\_SX13a. |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SX11a.** | | **Think about the last time you had either oral or anal sex with a man. How many years ago was that?** | | |
| M\_MLOA | | M\_M last oral/anal | |  |
|  | \_\_ \_\_ |  |  |
|  | Range | 1-99 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 999 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 777 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **HardEdit­\_SX11a.** | If years since last male-male sex GT current age (SX11a GT AGE), DISPLAY: "**INTERVIEWER**: The number of years since last sex with a man cannot be greater than respondent's current age ([fill with R's age (AGE)]). Please clarify and re-enter response." Then, go back to SX11a.  Else, go to CALC\_BEGLP. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_INTRO\_SX12.** | If R reports more than 1 male sex partner (SX11 GT 1), go to INTRO\_SX13a.  Else, go to INTRO\_SX12. |

### M\_M: Total Main & Casual Ps, 12m

#### One Partner (.o)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **INTRO\_SX12.** | On one screen, DISPLAY: "READ: Now I'm going to ask you to describe this sex partner as either a main or casual partner.  [Give Respondent Flashcard L.]"  On next screen, DISPLAY: "READ: By "main partner" I mean a man you have sex with and who you feel committed to above anyone else. This is a partner you would call your boyfriend, husband, significant other, or life partner. And by "casual partner" I mean a man you have sex with but do not feel committed to or don't know very well." |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SX12.** | | **Was this man a main partner or a casual partner?** | | |
| M\_M1SX | | M\_M Type of partner - single | |  |
|  | Main partner | 1 |  |
|  | Casual partner | 2 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_INTRO\_SX13a.** | Go to Check\_INTRO\_SX14a.o. |

#### Multiple Partners (.m)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **INTRO\_SX13a.** | On one screen, DISPLAY: "READ: Now I'm going to ask you to describe these sex partners as either main or casual partners."  [Give Respondent Flashcard L.]  On next screen, DISPLAY: "READ: By "main partner" I mean a man you have sex with and who you feel committed to above anyone else. This is a partner you would call your boyfriend, husband, significant other, or life partner. And by "casual partner" I mean a man you have sex with but do not feel committed to or don't know very well." |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SX13a.** | | **Of the** [fill with # male partners (SX11)] **men you've had oral or anal sex with in the past 12 months, how many of them were main partners?** | | |
| M\_MMSX | | M\_MM Number of main partners - 12 months | |  |
|  | \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ |  |  |
|  | Range | 0-7000 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9999 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7777 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **HardEdit\_SX13a.** | If # male main partners GT # male partners (SX13a GT SX11), DISPLAY: "**INTERVIEWER**: The response entered is inconsistent with a prior response (number of male partners). Clarify and re-enter response to current or prior item as needed." Then, go back to SX13a.  Else, go to Check\_SX13b. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_SX13b.** | If # male main partners EQ # male partners (SX13a EQ SX11), go to Check\_INTRO\_SX14a.o.  Else, go to SX13b. |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SX13b.** | | **How many were casual partners?** | | |
| M\_MCSX | | M\_MC Number of casual partners - 12 months | |  |
|  | \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ |  |  |
|  | Range | 0-7000 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9999 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7777 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **HardEdit\_SX13b.** | If # casual partners GT # male partners (SX13b GT SX11), DISPLAY: "**INTERVIEWER**: The response entered is inconsistent with a prior response (number of male partners). Clarify and re-enter response to current or prior item as needed." Then, go back to SX13b.  If # main & casual partners NE # male partners ((SX11 GT 1) & (SX13a NE DK or REF & SX13b NE DK or REF) & (SX13a + SX13b NE SX11)), DISPLAY: "**INTERVIEWER**: The number of main and casual partners is not equal to the total number of male partners. Clarify and re-enter response to current or prior item as needed." Then go back to SX13a.  Else, go to Check\_INTRO\_SX14a.o. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_INTRO\_SX14a.o.** | If 1 main partner (SX12 EQ 1 or SX13a EQ 1), go to INTRO\_SX14a.o.  If multiple main partners (SX13a GT 1) , go to INTRO\_SX14a.m.  If no main partners ((SX11 EQ 1 & SX12 EQ 2, DK, or REF) or ((SX11 GT 1) & (SX13a EQ 0, DK, or REF)), go to Check\_INTRO\_SX15a.o. |

### M\_M: Main Ps – Anal Sex, 12m

#### AS - One Main Partner

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **INTRO\_SX14a.o.** | DISPLAY: "READ: Now I'm going to ask you about the male main sex partner you had in the past 12 months." |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SX14a.o.** | | **In the past 12 months, did you have anal sex with this man?** | | |
| M\_MM1AS | | M\_MM AS partner - 12 months - y/n | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_INTRO\_SX14a.m.** | Go to Check\_SX14b.o. |

#### AS - Multiple Main Partner

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **INTRO\_SX14a.m.** | DISPLAY: "READ: Now I'm going to ask you about the [fill with # main partners (SX13a)] male main sex partners you had in the past 12 months." |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SX14a.m.** | | **Of your** [fill with # main partners (SX13a)] **male main partners in the past 12 months, with how many did you have anal sex?** | | |
| M\_MMAS | | M\_MM AS partners - 12 months - number | |  |
|  | \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ |  |  |
|  | Range | 0-7000 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9999 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7777 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **HardEdit\_SX14a.m.** | If # main AS partners GT # main partners (SX14a.m GT SX13a), DISPLAY: "**INTERVIEWER**: The response entered is inconsistent with a prior response (number of male main partners). Clarify and re-enter response to current or prior item as needed." Then, go back to SX14a.m.  Else, go to Check\_SX14b.o. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_SX14b.o.** | If 1 main AS partner (SX14a.o EQ 1) or (SX14a.m EQ 1), go to SX14b.o.  If multiple main AS partners (SX14a.m GT 1), go to SX14b.m.  If no AS partners (SX14a.o EQ 0, DK, or REF) or (SX14a.m EQ 0, DK, or REF), go to Check\_INTRO\_SX15a.o. |

#### UAS - One Main AS Partner

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SX14b.o.** | | **In the past 12 months, did you have anal sex with him without using a condom?** | | |
| M\_MM1UAS | | M\_MM UAS partner - 12 months - y/n | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_SX14b.m.** | Go to Check\_INTRO\_SX15a.o. |

#### UAS - Multiple Main AS Partners

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SX14b.m.** | | **In the past 12 months, with how many of these** [fill with # of main AS partners (SX14a.m)] **men did you have anal sex without using a condom?** | | |
| M\_MMUAS | | M\_MM UAS partners - 12 months - number | |  |
|  | \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ |  |  |
|  | Range | 0-7000 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9999 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7777 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **HardEdit\_SX14b.m.** | If # main UAS partners GT main AS partners (SX14b.m GT SX14a.m) DISPLAY: "**INTERVIEWER**: The response entered is inconsistent with a prior response (number of male main anal sex partners). Clarify and re-enter response to current or prior item as needed." Then go back to SX14b.m.  Else, go to Check\_INTRO\_SX15a.o. |

### M\_M: Casual Ps – Anal Sex, 12m

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_INTRO\_SX15a.o.** | If 1 casual partner (SX12 EQ 2 or SX13b EQ 1), go to INTRO\_SX15a.o.  If multiple casual partners (SX13b GT 1), go to INTRO\_SX15a.m.  If R reports no casual partners ((SX11 EQ 1 & SX12 EQ 1, DK, or REF) or ((SX11 GT 1) & (SX13b EQ 0, DK, or REF)), or (SX11 EQ SX13a)), go to CALC\_BEGLP. |

#### AS - One Casual Partner

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **INTRO\_SX15a.o.** | DISPLAY: "READ: Now I'm going to ask you about the male casual sex partner you had in the past 12 months. Remember, a casual sex partner is someone you do not feel committed to or don't know very well." |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SX15a.o.** | | **In the past 12 months, did you have anal sex with this man?** | | |
| M\_MO1AS | | M\_MC AS partner - 12 months - y/n | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_SX15a.m.** | Go to Check\_SX15b.o. |

#### AS - Multiple Casual Partners

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **INTRO\_SX15a.m.** | DISPLAY: "READ: Now I'm going to ask you about the [fill with # casual partners (SX13b)] male casual sex partners you had in the past 12 months. Remember, a casual sex partner is someone you do not feel committed to or don't know very well." |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SX15a.m.** | | **Of your** [fill with # casual partners (SX13b)] **male casual partners in the past 12 months, with how many did you have anal sex?** | | |
| M\_MOAS | | M\_MC AS partners - 12 months - number | |  |
|  | \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ |  |  |
|  | Range | 0-7000 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9999 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7777 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **HardEdit\_SX15a.m.** | If # male casual AS partners GT # male casual partners (SX15a.m. GT SX13b), DISPLAY: "**INTERVIEWER**: The response entered is inconsistent with a prior response (number of male casual partners). Clarify and re-enter response to current or prior item as needed." Then, go back to SX15a.m.  Else, go to Check\_SX15b.o. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_SX15b.o.** | If 1 casual AS partner ((SX15a.o EQ 1) or (SX15a.m. EQ 1)), go to SX15b.o.  If multiple casual AS partners (SX15a.m GT 1), go to SX15b.m.  If no casual AS partners ((SX15a.o EQ 0, DK, or REF) or (SX15a.m EQ 0, DK, or REF)), go to Check\_SX15c.o. |

#### UAS - One Casual AS Partner

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SX15b.o.** | | **In the past 12 months, did you have anal sex with him without using a condom?** | | |
| M\_MO1UAS | | M\_MC UAS partner - 12 months - y/n | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_SX15b.m.** | Go to Check\_SX15c.o. |

#### UAS - Multiple Casual AS Partners

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SX15b.m.** | | **In the past 12 months, with how many of these** [fill with # casual AS partners (SX15a.m)] **men did you have anal sex without using a condom?** | | |
| M\_MOUAS | | M\_MC UAS partners - 12 months - number | |  |
|  | \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ |  |  |
|  | Range | 0-7000 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9999 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7777 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **HardEdit\_SX15b.m.** | If # casual UAS partners GT # of casual AS partners (SX15b.m. GT SX15a.m.), DISPLAY: "**INTERVIEWER:**  The response entered is inconsistent with a prior response (number of male casual anal sex partners). Clarify and re-enter response to current or prior item as needed." Then, go back to SX15b.m.  Else, go to Check\_SX15c.o. |

### M\_M: Casual Ps – Exchange Sex, 12m

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_SX15c.o.** | If 1 male casual partner (SX12 EQ 2 or SX13b EQ 1), go to SX15c.o.  If multiple male casual partners (SX13b GT 1), go to SX15c.m.  If R reports no male casual partners ((SX11 EQ 1 & SX12 EQ 1, DK, or REF) or ((SX11 GT 1) & (SX13b EQ 0, DK, or REF) OR (SX11 EQ SX13a)), go to CALC\_BEGLP**.** |

#### EX - One Casual Partner

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SX15c.o.** | | **In the past 12 months, did you give this man money or drugs in exchange for having sex with you?** | | |
| M\_MO1EG | | M\_MO Single exchange gave | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SX15d.o.** | | **In the past 12 months, did this man give you money or drugs to have sex with him?** | | |
| M\_MO1ER | | M\_MO1 Single exchange received | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_SX15c.m.** | Go to CALC\_BEGLP. |

#### EX - Multiple Casual Partners

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SX15c.m.** | | **Of your** [fill with casual partners (SX13b)] **male casual partners in the past 12 months, how many did you give money or drugs in exchange for having sex with you?** | | |
| M\_MOMEG | | M\_MO Multiple exchange gave | |  |
|  | \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ |  |  |
|  | Range | 0-7000 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9999 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7777 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **HardEdit\_SX15c.m.** | If # exchange partners GT # casual partners (SX15c.m GT SX13b), DISPLAY: "**INTERVIEWER**: The response entered is inconsistent with a prior response (number of male casual partners). Clarify and re-enter response to current or prior item as needed." Then, go back to SX15c.m.  Else, go to SX15d.m. |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SX15d.m.** | | **Of your** [fill with # casual partners (SX13b)] **male casual partners in the past 12 months, how many gave you money or drugs to have sex with them?** | | |
| M\_MOMER | | M\_MO Multiple exchange received | |  |
|  | \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ |  |  |
|  | Range | 0-7000 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9999 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7777 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **HardEdit\_SX15d.m.** | If # exchange partners GT # casual partners (SX15d.m GT SX13b), DISPLAY: "**INTERVIEWER:**  The response entered is inconsistent with a prior response (number of male casual partners). Clarify and re-enter response to current or prior item as needed." Then, go back to SX15d.m.  Else, go to CALC\_BEGLP. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_F\_MSeries.** | Go to Last Partner Series (LPSeries). |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Universe\_F\_MSeries.** | All female Rs (ES9 EQ 2). |

F\_MSeries: Female Rs – Male Sex Partners

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **INTRO\_F\_MSeries.** | [Give Respondent Flashcard I.]"  On next screen, DISPLAY: **"**READ: For these questions, "having sex" means oral, vaginal, or anal sex. Oral sex means mouth on the vagina or penis, vaginal sex means penis in the vagina, and anal sex means penis in the anus or butt. I need to ask you all the questions, even if some may not apply to your situation." |

### F\_M: Sex with male Ps, lifetime

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_SX17.** | If IDU cycle (CYCLE EQ 2), go to SX17.  If HET cycle (CYCLE EQ 3), go to SX18. |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SX17.** | **Have you ever had vaginal sex or anal sex with a man?** | | |
| F\_MEVER | F\_M sex y/no | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_SX18.** | If R ever had sex with male partner (SX17 EQ 1), go to SX18.  Else, go to CALC\_F\_MHET. |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SX18.** | **How old were you the first time you had vaginal or anal sex with a man?** | | |
| F\_MDEBUT | F\_M Age at sexual debut | |  |
|  | \_\_ \_\_ |  |  |
|  | Range | 0-70 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 99 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 77 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **HardEdit\_SX18.** | If age of first sex greater than current age (SX18 GT AGE), DISPLAY: "**INTERVIEWER**: The age of first sex cannot be greater than respondent's current age ([fill with R's age (AGE)]). Please clarify and re-enter response." Then, go back to SX18.  Else, go to SX19. |

### F\_M: Total Ps, 12m

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SX19.** | | **In the past 12 months, that is, since** [fill with interview month, formatted as text] **of last year, with how many different men have you had oral, vaginal, or anal sex?** | | |
| F\_MSX12 | | F\_M Number of male sex partners - 12 months | |  |
|  | \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ |  |  |
|  | Range | 0-7000 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9999 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7777 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_SX19conf.** | If HET cycle (CYCLE EQ 3) & R reports 0 male partners (SX19 EQ 0), go to SX19conf.  Else, go to Check\_INTRO\_SX20. |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SX19conf.** | | **I would like to clarify your response. You indicated that you have not had sex with a man in the past 12 months. Is that correct?** | | |
| C\_F\_M | | F\_M Conf. had sex in past year - HET | |  |
|  | No - HAS had male partner | 0 |  |
|  | Yes - Has NOT had male partner | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **HardEdit\_SX19conf.** | If R reports sex with a man in past 12 months (SX19conf. EQ 0), DISPLAY: "**INTERVIEWER:** Please clarify then re-enter the number of men respondent had sex with in the past 12 months." Then, go back to SX19.  Else, go to Check\_INTRO\_SX20. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_INTRO\_SX20.** | If R does not report sex with a man in past 12 months (SX19 EQ 0, DK or REF) or (SX19conf EQ 1, DK, or REF), go to CALC\_F\_MHET.  If R reports 1 sex partner (SX19 EQ 1), go to INTRO\_SX20.  If R reports more than 1 sex partner (SX19 GT 1) go to INTRO\_SX21a. |

### F\_M: Total Main & Casual Ps, 12m

#### One Partner (.o)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **INTRO\_SX20.** | On one screen, DISPLAY: "READ: Now I'm going to ask you to describe this sex partner as either a main or casual partner.  [Give Respondent Flashcard L.]"  On next screen, DISPLAY: "READ: By "main partner" I mean a man you have sex with and who you feel committed to above anyone else. This is a partner you would call your boyfriend, husband, significant other, or life partner. And by "casual partner" I mean a man you have sex with but do not feel committed to or don't know very well." |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SX20.** | | **Was this man a main partner or a casual partner?** | | |
| F\_M1SX | | F\_M Type of partner - single | |  |
|  | Main partner | 1 |  |
|  | Casual partner | 2 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_INTRO\_SX21a.** | Go to Check\_INTRO\_SX22a.o. |

#### Multiple Partners (.m)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **INTRO\_SX21a.** | On one screen, DISPLAY: "READ: Now I'm going to ask you to describe these sex partners as either main or casual partners.  [Give Respondent Flashcard L.]"  On next screen, DISPLAY: "READ: By "main partner" I mean a man you have sex with and who you feel committed to above anyone else. This is a partner you would call your boyfriend, husband, significant other, or life partner. And by "casual partner" I mean a man you have sex with but do not feel committed to or don't know very well." |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SX21a.** | | **Of the** [fill with # male partners (SX19)] **men you've had oral, vaginal, or anal sex within the past 12 months, how many of them were main partners?** | | |
| F\_MMSX | | F\_MM Number of main partners - 12 months | |  |
|  | \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ |  |  |
|  | Range | 0-7000 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9999 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7777 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **HardEdit\_SX21a.** | If # main partners GT # male partners (SX21a GT SX19), DISPLAY: **"INTERVIEWER:** The response entered is inconsistent with a prior response (number of male partners). Clarify and re-enter response to current or prior item as needed." Then go back to SX21a.  Else, go to Check\_SX21b. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_SX21b.** | If # male main partners EQ # male partners (SX21a EQ SX19), go to INTRO\_SX22a.m.  Else, go to SX21b. |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SX21b.** | | **How many were casual partners?** | | |
| F\_MCSX | | F\_MC Number of casual partners - 12 months | |  |
|  | \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ |  |  |
|  | Range | 0-7000 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9999 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7777 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **HardEdit\_SX21b.** | If # casual partners GT # male partners (SX21b GT SX19), DISPLAY: "**INTERVIEWER**: The response entered is inconsistent with a prior response (number of male partners). Clarify and re-enter response to current or prior item as needed." Then go back to SX21b.  If # main & casual partners NE # male partners (SX19 GT 1) & ((SX21a NE DK or REF) & (SX21b NE DK or REF)) & ((SX21a + SX21b) NE SX19), DISPLAY: "**INTERVIEWER**: The number of main and casual partners is not equal to the total number of male partners. Clarify and re-enter response to current or prior item as needed." Then, go back to SX21a.  Else, go to Check\_INTRO\_SX22a.o. |

### F\_M: Main Ps - Vaginal Sex, 12m

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_INTRO\_SX22a.o.** | If 1 main partner (SX20 EQ 1 or SX21a EQ 1), go to INTRO\_SX22a.o.  If multiple main partners (SX21a GT 1), go to INTRO\_SX22a.m.  If no main partners (SX19 EQ 1 & SX20 EQ 2, DK, or REF) or ((SX19 GT 1) & (SX21a EQ 0, DK, or REF)), go to Check\_INTRO\_SX23a.o. |

#### VS - One Main Partner

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **INTRO\_SX22a.o.** | DISPLAY: "READ: Now I'm going to ask you about the male main sex partner you had in the past 12 months." |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SX22a.o.** | | **In the past 12 months, did you have vaginal sex with this man?** | | |
| F\_MM1VS | | F\_MM VS partners - 12 months - y/n | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_INTRO\_SX22a.m.** | Go to Check\_SX22b.o. |

#### VS - Multiple Main Partners

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **INTRO\_SX22a.m.** | DISPLAY: "READ: Now I'm going to ask you about the [fill with # main partners (SX21a)] male main sex partners you had in the past 12 months." |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SX22a.m.** | | **Of your** [fill with # main partners (SX21a)] **male main partners in the past 12 months, with how many did you have vaginal sex?** | | |
| F\_MMVS | | F\_MM VS partners - 12 months - number | |  |
|  | \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ |  |  |
|  | Range | 0-7000 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9999 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7777 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **HardEdit\_SX22a.m.** | If # main VS partners GT # main partners (SX22a.m. GT SX21a), DISPLAY: "**INTERVIEWER:** The response entered is inconsistent with a prior response (number of male main partners). Clarify and re-enter response to current or prior item as needed." Then go back to SX22a.m.  Else, go to Check\_SX22b.o. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_SX22b.o.** | If 1 main VS partner (SX22a.o EQ 1 or SX22a.m EQ 1), go to SX22b.o.  If multiple main VS partners (SX22a.m GT 1), go to SX22b.m.  If no main VS partners (SX22a.o EQ 0, DK, or REF) or (SX22a.m. EQ 0, DK, or REF), go to Check\_SX22c.o. |

#### UVS - One Main VS Partner

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SX22b.o.** | | **In the past 12 months, did you have vaginal sex with him without using a condom?** | | |
| F\_MM1UVS | | F\_MM UVS partners - 12 months - y/n | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_SX22b.m.** | Go to Check\_SX22c.o. |

#### UVS - Multiple Main VS Partners

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SX22b.m.** | | **In the past 12 months, with how many of these** [fill with # VS partners (SX22a.m)] **men did you have vaginal sex without using a condom?** | | |
| F\_MMUVS | | F\_MM UVS partners - 12 months - number | |  |
|  | \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ |  |  |
|  | Range | 0-7000 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9999 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7777 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **HardEdit\_SX22b.m.** | If # UVS partners GT # VS partners (SX22b.m. GT SX22a.m.), DISPLAY: "**INTERVIEWER:** The response entered is inconsistent with a prior response (number of male main vaginal sex partners). Clarify and re-enter response to current or prior item as needed." Then go back to SX22b.m.  Else, go to Check\_SX22c.o. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_SX22c.o.** | If 1 main partner (SX20 EQ 1 or SX21a EQ 1), go to SX22c.o.  Else, go to SX22c.m. |

### F\_M: Main Ps - Anal Sex, 12m

#### AS - One Main Partner

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SX22c.o.** | | **In the past 12 months, did you have anal sex with this man?** | | |
| F\_MM1AS | | F\_MM AS partners - 12 months - y/n | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_SX22c.m** | Go to Check\_SX22d.o. |

#### AS - Multiple Main Partners

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SX22c.m.** | | **Of your** [fill with # main partners (SX21a)] **male main partners in the past 12 months, with how many did you have anal sex?** | | |
| F\_MMAS | | F\_MM AS partners - 12 months - number | |  |
|  | \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ |  |  |
|  | Range | 0-7000 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9999 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7777 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **HardEdit\_SX22c.m.** | If # main AS partners GT # main partners (SX22c.m. GT SX21a), DISPLAY: "**INTERVIEWER:** The response entered is inconsistent with a prior response (number of male main partners). Clarify and re-enter response to current or prior item as needed." Then go back to SX22c.m.  Else, go to Check\_SX22d.o. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_SX22d.o.** | If 1 main AS partner ((SX22c.o EQ 1) or (SX22c.m EQ 1)), go to SX22d.o.  If GT 1 main AS partner (SX22c.m GT 1), go to SX22d.m.  If no main AS partners ((SX22c.o EQ 0, DK, or REF) OR (SX22c.m EQ 0, DK, or REF)), go to Check\_INTRO\_SX23a.o. |

#### UAS - One Main AS Partner

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SX22d.o.** | | **In the past 12 months, did you have anal sex with him without using a condom?** | | |
| F\_MM1UAS | | F\_MM UAS partners - 12 months - y/n | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_SX22d.m.** | Go to Check\_INTRO\_SX23a.o. |

#### UAS - Multiple Main AS Partners

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SX22d.m.** | | **In the past 12 months, with how many of these** [fill with # AS partners (SX22c.m)] **men did you have anal sex without using a condom?** | | |
| F\_MMUAS | | F\_MM UAS partners - 12 months - number | |  |
|  | \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ |  |  |
|  | Range | 0-7000 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9999 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7777 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **HardEdit\_SX22d.m.** | If # UAS partners GT # AS partners (SX22d.m. GT SX22c.m), DISPLAY: "**INTERVIEWER:** The response entered is inconsistent with a prior response (number of male main anal sex partners). Clarify and re-enter response to current or prior item as needed." Then go back to SX22d.m.  Else, go to Check\_INTRO\_SX23a.o. |

### F\_M: Casual Ps – Vaginal Sex, 12m

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_INTRO\_SX23a.o.** | If 1 casual partner (SX20 EQ 2 or SX21b EQ 1), go to INTRO\_SX23a.o.  If multiple casual partners (SX21b GT 1), go to INTRO\_SX23a.m.  If R reports no casual partners (SX19 EQ 1 & SX20 EQ 1, DK, or REF) or ((SX19 GT 1) & (SX21b EQ 0, DK, or REF)), or (SX19 EQ SX21a),go to CALC\_F\_MHET. |

#### VS - One Casual Partner

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **INTRO\_SX23a.o.** | DISPLAY: "READ: Now I'm going to ask you about the male casual sex partner you had in the past 12 months. Remember, a casual sex partner is someone you do not feel committed to or don't know very well." |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SX23a.o.** | | **In the past 12 months, did you have vaginal sex with this man?** | | |
| F\_MO1VS | | F\_MC VS partner - 12 months - y/n | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_INTRO\_SX23a.m.** | Go to Check\_SX23b.o. |

#### VS - Multiple Casual Partners

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **INTRO\_SX23a.m.** | DISPLAY: "READ: Now I'm going to ask you about the [fill with # casual partners (SX21b)] male casual sex partners you had in the past 12 months. Remember, a casual sex partner is someone you do not feel committed to or don't know very well." |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SX23a.m.** | | **Of your** [fill with # casual partners (SX21b)] **male casual partners in the past 12 months, with how many did you have vaginal sex?** | | |
| F\_MCVS | | F\_MC VS partners - 12 months - number | |  |
|  | \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ |  |  |
|  | Range | 0-7000 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9999 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7777 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **HardEdit\_SX23a.m.** | If # casual VS partners GT # casual partners (SX23a.m. GT SX21b), DISPLAY: "**INTERVIEWER:** The response entered is inconsistent with a prior response (number of male casual partners). Clarify and re-enter response to current or prior item as needed." Then, go back to SX23a.m.  Else, go to Check\_SX23b.o. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_SX23b.o.** | If 1 casual VS partner (SX23a.o EQ 1 or SX23a.m. EQ 1), go to SX23b.o.  If multiple casual VS partners (SX23a.m GT 1), go to SX23b.m.  If no casual VS partners ((SX23a.o EQ 0, DK, or REF) or (SX23a.m. EQ 0, DK, or REF)), go to Check\_SX23c.o. |

#### UVS - One Casual VS Partner

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SX23b.o.** | | **In the past 12 months, did you have vaginal sex with him without using a condom?** | | |
| F\_MO1UVS | | F\_MC UVS partner - 12 months - y/n | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_SX23b.m.** | Go to Check\_SX23c.o. |

#### UVS - Multiple VS Casual Partners

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SX23b.m.** | | **In the past 12 months, with how many of these** [fill with casual VS partners (SX23a.m)] **men did you have vaginal sex without using a condom?** | | |
| F\_MCUVS | | F\_MC UVS partners - 12 months - number | |  |
|  | \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ |  |  |
|  | Range | 0-7000 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9999 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7777 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **HardEdit\_SX23b.m.** | If # casual UVS partners GT # VS partners (SX23b.m. GT SX23a.m), DISPLAY: "**INTERVIEWER:** The response entered is inconsistent with a prior response (number of male casual vaginal sex partners). Clarify and re-enter response to current or prior item as needed." Then go back to SX23b.m.  Else, go to SX23c.m. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_SX23c.o.** | If 1 casual male partner (SX20 EQ 2 or SX21b EQ 1), go to SX23c.o.  Else, go to SX23c.m. |

### F\_M: Casual Ps – Anal Sex, 12m

#### AS - One Casual Partner

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SX23c.o.** | | **In the past 12 months, did you have anal sex with this man?** | | |
| F\_MO1AS | | F\_MC AS partner - 12 months - y/n | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_SX23c.m.** | Go to Check\_SX23d.o. |

#### AS - Multiple Casual Partner

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SX23c.m.** | | **Of your** [fill with # casual partners (SX21b)] **male casual partners in the past 12 months, with how many did you have anal sex?** | | |
| F\_MCAS | | F\_MC AS partners - 12 months - number | |  |
|  | \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ |  |  |
|  | Range | 0-7000 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9999 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7777 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **HardEdit\_SX23c.m.** | If # casual AS partners GT # casual partners (SX23c.m. GT SX21b), DISPLAY: "**INTERVIEWER:** The response entered is inconsistent with a prior response (number of male casual partners). Clarify and re-enter response to current or prior item as needed. " Then, go back to SX23c.m.  Else, go to Check\_SX23d.o. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_SX23d.o.** | If 1 casual AS partner ((SX23c.o EQ 1) or (SX23c.m EQ 1)), go to SX23d.o.  If multiple casual AS partners (SX23c.m GT 1), go to SX23d.m.  If no casual AS partners ((SX23c.o EQ 0, DK, or REF) or (SX23c.m EQ 0, DK, or REF)), go to Check\_SX23e.o. |

#### UAS - One Casual AS Partner

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SX23d.o.** | | **In the past 12 months, did you have anal sex with him without using a condom?** | | |
| F\_MO1UAS | | F\_MC UAS partner - 12 months - y/n | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_SX23d.m.** | Go to Check\_SX23e.o. |

#### UAS - Multiple AS Casual Partners

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SX23d.m.** | | **In the past 12 months, with how many of these** [fill with # casual AS partners (SX23c.m)] **men did you have anal sex without using a condom?** | | |
| F\_MCUAS | | F\_MC UAS partners - 12 months - number | |  |
|  | \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ |  |  |
|  | Range | 0-7000 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9999 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7777 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **HardEdit\_SX23d.m.** | If # casual UAS partners GT # casual AS partners (SX23d.m GT SX23c.m), DISPLAY: "**INTERVIEWER:** The response entered is inconsistent with a prior response (number of male casual anal sex partners). Clarify and re-enter response to current or prior item as needed." Then go back to SX23d.m.  Else, go to Check\_SX23e.o. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_SX23e.o.** | If 1 casual partner (SX20 EQ 2 or SX21b EQ 1), go to SX23e.o.  If multiple casual partners (SX21b GT 1), go to SX23e.m. |

### F\_M: Casual Ps – Exchange Sex, 12m

#### EX - One Casual Partner

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SX23e.o.** | | **In the past 12 months, did this man give you money or drugs to have sex with him?** | | |
| F\_MC1ER | | F\_MC1 Single exchange received | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_SX23e.m.** | Go to CALC\_F\_MHET. |

#### EX - Multiple Casual Partners

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SX23e.m.** | | **Of your** [fill with # casual partners (SX21b)] **male casual partners in the past 12 months, how many gave you money or drugs to have sex with them?** | | |
| F\_MCMER | | F\_MC Multiple exchange received | |  |
|  | \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ |  |  |
|  | Range | 0-7000 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9999 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7777 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **HardEdit\_SX23e.m.** | If # casual exchange partners GT # casual partners (SX23e.m GT SX21b), DISPLAY: "**INTERVIEWER:** The response entered is inconsistent with a prior response (number of male casual partners). Clarify and re-enter response to current or prior item as needed." Then go back to SX23e.m.  Else, go to CALC\_F\_MHET. |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CALC\_F\_MHET.** |  |  |
| F\_MHET | F\_M HET sex (Y/N) | F\_MHET = IF ((F\_MSX12=.DK or F\_MSX12=.REF), 9, IF ((F\_MSX12=0), 0, IF((F\_MSX12=1),1, if ((F\_MSX12>1),1,0)))) |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_CALC\_BEGLP.** | If HET cycle & R reported 0 opposite-sex partners (CYCLE EQ 3 & F\_MHET NE 1), go to CALC\_ENDCORE.  Else, go to CALC\_BEGLP. |

LastPartnerSeries

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CALC\_BEGLP.** |  |  |
| **BEGLP** | Time at beginning of Last Partner series | BEGLP = Current time |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CALC\_ASANY12M.** |  |  |
| ASANY12M | Any anal sex, 12m, for LP logic | If R reported anal sex in p 12m (M\_FM1AS or M\_FMAS or M\_FO1AS or M\_FOAS or M\_MM1AS or M\_MMAS or M\_MO1AS or M\_MOAS or F\_MM1AS or F\_MMAS or F\_MO1AS or F\_MCAS GE 1 & NE DK, REF, or SK), ASANY12M=1. Else, ASANY12M=0. |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CALC\_EXANY12M.** |  |  |
| EXANY12M | Any exchange sex, 12m, for LP logic | If R reported exchange sex in p12m, (M\_FO1EG or M\_FOMEG, or M\_MO1EG or M\_MOMEG or M\_MO1ER or M\_MOMER or F\_MC1ER or F\_MCMER GE 1 & NE DK, REF, or SK), EXANY12M=1. Else, EXANY12M=0. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_INTRO\_LPSeries.** | If R is male & 1+ male or female sex partners 12m (ES9 EQ 1 & (M\_FHET EQ 1 or M\_MSX12 GE 1)) or R is female & had 1+ male sex partners 12m (ES9 EQ 2 & F\_MHET EQ 1), go to INTRO\_LPSeries.  Else go to Check\_SX50**.** |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Universe\_LPSeries.** | Male and female Rs with 1+ opposite sex or male-male partner in the past 12 months (ES9 EQ 1 & (M\_FHET EQ 1 or M\_MSX12 GE 1)) or (ES9 EQ 2 & F\_MHET EQ 1). |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **INTRO\_LPSeries.** | DISPLAY: "READ: The next questions are about the last time you had sex [if R is female (ES9 EQ 2), fill with “with a man”]." |

### LPSeries: Last Sex Date

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **INTRO\_SX30.** | DISPLAY: "READ: First, please think about the last time you had [if R is male & reported only male partners 12m (ES9 EQ 1 & M\_MSX12 GE 1 & M\_FHET NE 1), fill with “oral or anal”, else, fill with “oral, vaginal, or anal”] sex [if R is female (ES9 EQ 2), fill with “with a man”]." |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SX30.** | **When was the last time you had** [If R is male & reported only male partners 12m (ES9 EQ 1 & M\_MSX12 GE 1 & M\_FHET NE 1), fill with "oral or anal", else fill with "oral, vaginal or anal"] **sex** [if R is female (ES9 EQ 2), fill with “with a man”]**? Just tell me the month and year.** | | |
| LPDATE | LP: date of most recent sex | |  |
|  | \_\_ \_\_ / \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ |  |  |
|  | Range (Year) | 1900 - 2100 |  |
|  | Don't Know (Year) | 9999 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer (Year) | 7777 |  |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CALC\_LPDATE\_C.** |  |  |
| LPDATE\_C | Century month version of LPDATE date | LPDATE\_C= ((LPDATEY-1900)\*12) + LPDATEM. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_HardEdit\_SX30.** | If R did not report date of last sex with LP (SX30 EQ DK or REF), go to Check\_SX31.  Else, go to HardEdit\_SX30. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **HardEdit\_SX30.** | If R's date of last sex with LP after date of interview (LPDATE\_C GT IDATE\_C), DISPLAY: "**INTERVIEWER:** The date respondent last had sex cannot be after today's date." Then, go back to SX30.  If date of last sex is more than 12 months before interview [(LPDATEM is missing) and ((IDATEY-LPDATEY) GE 2)] or (LPDATE\_C LT AGO12M\_C), DISPLAY: "**INTERVIEWER:** Response entered is inconsistent with prior response (reported at least one sex partner in past 12 months). Clarify and re-enter response to current or prior item as needed." Then, go back to SX30.  Else, go to Check\_SX31. |

### LPSeries: LP Gender

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_SX31.** | If R is male (ES9 EQ 1), go to SX31.  Else go to SX32. |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SX31.** | **Is the person you had sex with that last time male or female?** | | |
| LPGENDR | LP: Gender | |  |
|  | Male | 1 |  |
|  | Female | 2 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |
|  | Not Applicable | 8 |  |

### LPSeries: LP Type

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_SX32.** | If R is male (ES9 EQ1) and LP gender NOT reported (SX31 EQ DK, REF, or NA), go to CALC\_ENDSX.  Else, go to SX32. |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SX32.** | **Was the [**if LP is male (SX31 EQ 1) or R is female (ES9 EQ 2), fill with "man"; if LP is female (SX31 EQ 2), fill with "woman"] **you had sex with that last time a main partner or a casual partner?**  [Give Respondent Flashcard N.] | | |
| LPTYPE | LP: type | |  |
|  | Main partner | 1 |  |
|  | Casual partner | 2 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

### LPSeries: Last Sex Event

#### LP: Last Sex – Exchange Sex

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_SX33a.** | If LP is male or R is female (SX31 EQ 1 or ES9 EQ 2), and LP is casual (SX32 EQ 2) & R reported exchange sex 12m (EXANY12M EQ 1), go to SX33a.  Else, go to Check\_SX33b. |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SX33a.** | | **When you had sex that last time, did he give you money or drugs to have sex with him?** | | |
| LPEXREC | | LP: Received money/drugs for sex at last event | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_SX33b.** | If R is male (ES9 EQ 1) and LP is casual (SX32 EQ 2) & R reported exchange sex 12m (EXANY12M EQ 1), go to SX33b.  Else, go to Check\_SX34a. |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SX33b.** | | **When you had sex that last time, did you give** [if LP is female (SX31 EQ 2), fill with "her"; Else, if LP is male (SX31 EQ 1), fill with “him”] **money or drugs in exchange for having sex with you?** | | |
| LPEXGAV | | LP: Gave money/drugs for sex at last event | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

#### LP: Last Sex – Vaginal Sex

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_SX34a.** | If R is male and LP is male (ES9 EQ 1 and SX31 EQ 1), go to SX35a.  Else, go to SX34a. |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SX34a.** | | **When you had sex that last time, did you have vaginal sex?** | | |
| LPLVS | | LP: VS at last event | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_SX34b.** | If R reported vaginal sex at last event (SX34a EQ 1), go to SX34b.  Else, go to Check\_SX34c. |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SX34b.** | | **During vaginal sex that last time, did you or your partner use a condom the whole time?** | | |
| LPLVSCT | | LP: Used condom during VS at last event | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

#### LP: Last Sex – Anal Sex

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_SX34c.** | If R reported anal sex in past 12m (ASANY12M EQ 1), go to SX34c.  Else, go to SoftEdit\_SX34c. |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SX34c.** | **When you had sex that last time, did you have anal sex?** | | |
| LPLAS | LP: Opp-sex AS at last event | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **SoftEdit\_SX34c.** | If no vaginal or anal sex at last event with LP (SX34a EQ 0) & (SX34c EQ 0 or SK), DISPLAY: “READ: So, this means you only had oral sex the last time you had sex?” **INTERVIEWER:** If this is incorrect, GO BACK to the previous screens and re-enter the correct response. Then go to SX36a.  Else, go to Check\_SX34d. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_SX34d.** | If R had AS with opposite gender partner at last sex (SX34c EQ 1), go to SX34d.  Else go to SX36a. |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SX34d.** | **During anal sex that last time, did** [if R is male, fill with "you", if R is female, fill with “he”] **use a condom the whole time?** | | |
| LPLASCT | LP: Used condom during opp-sex AS at last event | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_SX35a.** | Go to SX36a. |

#### LP: Last Sex – Anal Sex, Receptive

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SX35a.** | **When you had sex that last time, did you have receptive anal sex where he put his penis in your anus or butt?** | | |
| LPLRAS | LP: Receptive AS at last event | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_SX35b.** | If male R had RAS with male partner at last sex (SX35a EQ 1), go to SX35b.  Else go to SX35c. |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SX35b.** | **During receptive anal sex that last time, did he use a condom the whole time?** | | |
| LPLRASCT | LP: Condom use during RAS at last event | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

#### LP: Last Sex – Anal Sex, Insertive

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SX35c.** | **When you had sex that last time, did you have insertive anal sex where you put your penis in his anus or butt?** | | |
| LPLIAS | LP: Insertive AS at last event | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **SoftEdit\_SX35c.** | If no RAS or IAS at last event (SX35a EQ 0 & SX35c EQ 0), DISPLAY: “READ: So, this means you only had oral sex the last time you had sex?” **INTERVIEWER:** If this is incorrect, GO BACK to the previous screens and re-enter the correct response. Then, go to SX36a.  Else, go to Check\_SX35d. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_SX35d.** | If male R had IAS with male partner at last sex (SX35c EQ 1), go to SX35d.  Else go to SX36a. |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SX35d.** | **During insertive anal sex that last time, did you use a condom the whole time?** | | |
| LPLIASCT | LP: Condom use during IAS at last event | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

#### LP: Last Sex – Partner HIV status

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SX36a.** | **The last time you had sex with this partner, did you know** [if LP is male (SX31 EQ 1) or R is female (ES9 EQ 2), fill with "his"; if LP is female (SX31 EQ 2), fill with "her"] **HIV status?** | | |
| LPKNWSTS | LP: Knew partner HIV status at last event | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_SX36b.** | If R knew LP HIV status (SX36a EQ 1), go to SX36b.  Else, go to SX37a. |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SX36b.** | **What was** [if LP is male (SX31 EQ 1) or R is female (ES9 EQ 2), fill with "his"; if LP is female (SX31 EQ 2), fill with "her"] **HIV status?**  [DO NOT read choices.] | | |
| LPHIVSTS | LP: Partner HIV status at last event | |  |
|  | HIV-negative | 1 |  |
|  | HIV-positive | 2 |  |
|  | Indeterminate | 3 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

#### LP: Last Sex – Partner ART Use

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Notes\_PartnerARTUse.** | See [Measure References](#MeasureReferences). |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_SX36c.** | If LP HIV-positive (SX36b EQ 2), go to SX36c.  Else, go to SX37a. |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SX36c.** | **Did** [if LP is male (SX31 EQ 1) or R is female (ES9 EQ 2), fill with "he"; if LP is female (SX31 EQ 2), fill with "she”] **tell you whether** [if LP is male (SX31 EQ 1) or R is female (ES9 EQ 2), fill with "he"; if LP is female (SX31 EQ 2), fill with "she”] **was taking antiretroviral medicines or ART to treat** [if LP is male (SX31 EQ 1) or R is female (ES9 EQ 2), fill with "his"; if LP is female (SX31 EQ 2), fill with "her”] **HIV infection?** | | |
| LPARTDS | LP: Whether P disclosed ART use | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_SX36d.** | If LP disclosed ART use, (SX36c EQ 1), go to SX36d.  Else, go to SX37a. |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SX36d.** | **Did** [if LP is male (SX31 EQ 1) or R is female (ES9 EQ 2), fill with "he"; if LP is female (SX31 EQ 2), fill with "she”] **say** [if LP is male (SX31 EQ 1) or R is female (ES9 EQ 2), fill with "he"; if LP is female (SX31 EQ 2), fill with "she”] **WAS taking antiretroviral medicines or was NOT taking antiretroviral medicines?** | | |
| LPONART | LP: HIV+ partner on ART at last event | |  |
|  | No, partner was NOT taking ART | 0 |  |
|  | Yes, partner WAS taking ART | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

#### LP: Last Sex – Partner VL status

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **INTRO\_SX36e.** | A person with HIV whose amount of virus in their body is very low may be told by a health care provider that their HIV viral load is undetectable. |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SX36e.** | **The last time you had sex with this partner, was their viral load undetectable, detectable, or you didn’t know?** | | |
|  | LP: HIV+ partner VL status | |  |
|  | Undetectable | 1 |  |
|  | Detectable | 2 |  |
|  | Didn’t know | 3 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

### LPSeries: Partner characteristics

#### LP: Age

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SX37a.** | **Was this partner** **younger than you, older than you, or the same age as you?** | | |
| LPAGERL | LP: Relative age | |  |
|  | Younger | 0 |  |
|  | Older | 1 |  |
|  | Same age | 2 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_SX37b.** | If LP is older than R (SX37a EQ 1), go to SX37b.  Else, go to SX38. |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SX37b.** | **What was** [if LP is male (SX31 EQ 1) or R is female (ES9 EQ 2), fill with "his"; if LP is female (SX31 EQ 2), fill with "her"] **age?** | | |
| LPAGEY | LP: Age in years | |  |
|  | \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ |  |  |
|  | Range | 0-100 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 999 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 777 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **HardEdit\_SX37b.** | If LP’s age is less than R’s age (SX37b LT AGE), DISPLAY: “**INTERVIEWER**: The response entered is inconsistent with a prior response (R reported that partner was older than them). Clarify and re-enter response to current or prior item as needed." Then, go back to SX37b.  Else, go to SX38. |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SX38.** | [Give Respondent Flashcard M.]  **Which of the following best describes [**if LP is male (SX31 EQ 1) or R is female (ES9 EQ 2), fill with "his"; if LP is female (SX31 EQ 2), fill with "her"] **racial or ethnic background? You may choose more than one option.**  [READ choices. CHECK ALL that apply.] | | |
| LPRCETH | LP: race / ethnicity | |  |
| LPRCETHA | American Indian or Alaska Native |  |  |
| LPRCETHB | Asian |  |  |
| LPRCETHC | Black or African American |  |  |
| LPRCETHD | Hispanic or Latino |  |  |
| LPRCETHE | Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander |  |  |
| LPRCETHF | White |  |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

#### LP: Relationship Length

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SX39a.** | **How long have you been having a sexual relationship with this partner? Please tell me how many days, months, or years.**  [**INTERVIEWER:** If "one night stand," enter 0**.**] | | |
| LPLT\_N | LP: Relationship length - Number | |  |
|  | \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ |  |  |
|  | Range | 0-365 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 999 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 777 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_SX39b.** | If relationship length at least one day (SX39a NE 0, DK or REF), go to SX39b.  Else, go to CALC\_LPRLLE1Y. |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SX39b.** | **INTERVIEWER: Was this days or months or years?** | | |
| LPLT\_U | LP: Relationship length - Unit | |  |
|  | Days | 0 |  |
|  | Months | 1 |  |
|  | Years | 2 |  |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CALC\_LPRLLE1Y.**  LPRLLE1Y | Sexual relationship length for LP logic | If (LPLT\_U=0 & LPLT\_N<=365) or (LPLT\_U=1 & LPLT\_N<=12) or (LPLT\_U=2 & LPLT\_N<=1), LPRLLE1Y=1.  Else, LPRLLE1Y=0. |

#### LP: Partner risk

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **INTRO\_SX40a.** | DISPLAY: "READ: Now I'm going to ask you some questions about experiences your partner may have had."  [Give Respondent Flashcard O.] |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SX40a.** | **As far as you know, has** [if LP is male (SX31 EQ 1) or R is female (ES9 EQ 2), fill with "he"; if LP is female (SX31 EQ 2), fill with "she"] **ever injected drugs like heroin, cocaine, or speed? Would you say [**if LP is male (SX31 EQ 1) or R is female (ES9 EQ 2), fill with "he"; if LP is female (SX31 EQ 2), fill with "she"]**:**  [READchoices.] | | |
| LPIDU | LP: Ever injected | |  |
|  | Definitely did not | 0 |  |
|  | Probably did not | 1 |  |
|  | Probably did | 2 |  |
|  | Definitely did | 3 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SX40b.** | **As far as you know, has** [if LP is male (SX31 EQ 1) or R is female (ES9 EQ 2), fill with "he"; if LP is female (SX31 EQ 2), fill with "she"] **ever used crack cocaine? Would you say [**if LP is male (SX31 EQ 1) or R is female (ES9 EQ 2), fill with "he"; if LP is female (SX31 EQ 2), fill with "she"]**:**  [READchoices.] | | |
| LPCRACK | LP: Ever used crack | |  |
|  | Definitely did not | 0 |  |
|  | Probably did not | 1 |  |
|  | Probably did | 2 |  |
|  | Definitely did | 3 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SX40c.** | **As far as you know, has** [if LP is male (SX31 EQ 1) or R is female (ES9 EQ 2), fill with "he"; if LP is female (SX31 EQ 2), fill with "she"] **ever been in prison or jail for more than 24 hours? Would you say [**if LP is male (SX31 EQ 1) or R is female (ES9 EQ 2), fill with "he"; if LP is female (SX31 EQ 2), fill with "she"]**:**  [READchoices.] | | |
| LPJAIL | LP: Ever incarcerated | |  |
|  | Definitely did not | 0 |  |
|  | Probably did not | 1 |  |
|  | Probably did | 2 |  |
|  | Definitely did | 3 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_SX40d.** | If R is female (ES9 EQ 2), go to SX40d.  Else go to Check\_SX41a. |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SX40d.** | **As far as you know, has he ever had sex with other men? Would you say he:**  [READchoices.] | | |
| LPMSM | LP: Ever MSM | |  |
|  | Definitely did not | 0 |  |
|  | Probably did not | 1 |  |
|  | Probably did | 2 |  |
|  | Definitely did | 3 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

#### LP: Concurrency

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_SX41a.** | If relationship was a one night stand (LPLT\_N=0) or R did not report relationship length (LPLT\_N EQ DK or REF), go to CALC\_ENDLP.  If relationship length GT 1y (LPRLLE1Y EQ 0), go to SX42a.  Else, if relationship length LE 1y (LPRLLE1Y EQ 1), go to SX41a. |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SX41a.** | **As far as you know, during the time you were having a sexual relationship with this partner, did [**if LP is male (SX31 EQ 1) or R is female (ES9 EQ 2), fill with "he"; if LP is female (SX31 EQ 2), fill with "she"] **have sex with other people? Would you say** [if LP is male (SX31 EQ 1) or R is female (ES9 EQ 2), fill with "he"; if LP is female (SX31 EQ 2), fill with "she"]**:**  [READchoices.] | | |
| LPPOTH | LP had other partners- relat ≤12m | |  |
|  | Definitely did not | 0 |  |
|  | Probably did not | 1 |  |
|  | Probably did | 2 |  |
|  | Definitely did | 3 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SX41b.** | **During the time you were having a sexual relationship with this partner, did you have sex with other people?** | | |
| LPROTH | LP: R had other partners- relat ≤12m | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_SX42a.** | Go to CALC\_ENDLP. |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SX42a.** | **As far as you know, during the past 12 months when you were having a sexual relationship with this partner, did [**if LP is male (SX31 EQ 1) or R is female (ES9 EQ 2), fill with "he"; if LP is female (SX31 EQ 2), fill with "she"] **have sex with other people? Would you say [**if LP is male (SX31 EQ 1) or R is female (ES9 EQ 2), fill with "he"; if LP is female (SX31 EQ 2), fill with "she"]**:**  [READchoices.] | | |
| LPPOTHYR | LP had other partners- relat >12m | |  |
|  | Definitely did not | 0 |  |
|  | Probably did not | 1 |  |
|  | Probably did | 2 |  |
|  | Definitely did | 3 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SX42b.** | **During the past 12 months when you were having a sexual relationship with this partner, did you have sex with other people?** | | |
| LPROTHYR | LP: R had other partners- relat >12m | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CALC\_ENDLP.** |  |  |
| **ENDLP** | Time at end of last partner series | ENDLP = Current time |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_SX50.** | If R is female (ES9 EQ 2), go to SX50.  Else, go to CALC\_ENDSX. |

F\_F: Total Ps, 12m

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SX50.** | **Now I'm going to ask you about having sex with other women. In the past 12 months, with how many different women have you had sex?** | | |
| F\_FSXYR | F\_F Number of female sex partners - 12 months | |  |
|  | \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ |  |  |
|  | Range | 0-1000 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9999 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7777 |  |

TMSeries: Trans men

**TM: Sex 12m**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **INTRO\_TMSeries.** | DISPLAY: "READ: Many of the next questions refer to sexual body parts and use medical words to describe them. These might not be the words you use and may be uncomfortable to hear. Remember that you can skip any question you don’t want to answer and you can stop the interview at any time.  For this survey:  Penis means a flesh penis, not a toy, prosthetic, or fingers.  Oral sex means mouth on the genitals.  Anal sex means a flesh penis in the anus.  Vaginal or frontal sex means a flesh penis in the vagina or front hole." |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SX60a.** | **In the past 12 months, that is, since** [fill with interview month, formatted as text] **of last year, have you had oral sex?** | | |
| TM\_OS12M | TM: Oral sex 12m | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SX60b.** | **In the past 12 months, that is, since** [fill with interview month, formatted as text] **of last year, have you had anal sex?** | | |
| TM\_AS12M | TM: Anal sex 12m | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **SX60c.** | **In the past 12 months, that is, since** [fill with interview month, formatted as text] **of last year, have you had vaginal or frontal sex?** | |
| TM\_VFS12M | TM: Vaginal or frontal sex 12m | |
|  | No | 0 |
|  | Yes | 1 |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_SX61.** | If R had oral sex, anal sex, or vaginal or frontal sex (SX60a EQ 1 OR SX60b EQ 1 OR SX60c EQ 1), go to SX61.  Else, go to CALC\_ENDSX. |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SX61.** | **In the past 12 months, with how many different people have you had oral sex, anal sex, vaginal sex, or frontal sex?** | | |
| TM\_PS12N | TM: Total partners - 12m | | |
|  | \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ |  |  |
|  | Range | 0-7000 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9999 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7777 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **HardEdit\_SX61.** | If total Ps 12m EQ 0, DISPLAY “INTERVIEWER: Response is inconsistent with prior responses (R had oral sex, anal sex, vaginal or frontal sex). Clarify responses to types of sex in past 12 months and re-enter responses.”  Then, go back to SX60a.  Else, go to CHECK\_INTRO\_SX62a. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_INTRO\_SX62a.** | If R reported # of sex partners in the past 12 months (SX61 GE 0), go to SX62a.  Else, go to CALC\_ENDSX. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **INTRO\_SX62a.** | In the next questions, I’ll refer to [if 1 P 12m (TM\_PS12N EQ 1), fill with “that person”, if more than 1 P 12m, (TM\_PS12N GT 1), fill with “those (fill with # from TM\_PS12N) people”] as your sex [if 1 P 12m (TM\_PS12N EQ 1), fill with “partner”, if more than 1 P 12m, (TM\_PS12N GT 1), fill with “partners”]. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_SX61.** | If R had 1 partner, 12m (SX61 EQ 1), go to SX62a.  Else, go to SX63a. |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SX62a.** | **Which of the following best describes your sex partner?**  [READ choices. CHECK only ONE.] | | |
| TM\_1PGEN | TM: Gender of only partner 12m |  |  |
|  | Man | 1 |  |
|  | Woman | 2 |  |
|  | Nonbinary | 3 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_SX62a.** | If R’s sex partner was a man (SX62a EQ 1), go to SX62b.  Else, go to INTRO\_SX65a. |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SX62b.** | **As far as you know, is that man cisgender?** | | |
| TM\_1PCISMAN | TM: Only partner 12m was cisgender man |  |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_SX63a.** | If R had more than 1 partner, 12m (SX62a EQ 1), go to SX63a.  Else, go to CHECK\_INTRO\_SX64a. |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SX63a.** | **Including both cisgender and transgender, how many of those** [fill with # total partners (SX61)] **sex partners were men?** | | |
| TM\_MPS12N | TM: Men sex partners, #- 12m | | |
|  | \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ |  |  |
|  | Range | 0-7000 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9999 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7777 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_SX63b.** | If any sex partners 12m were men (SX63a GE 1), go to SX63b.  Else, go to Check\_SX63c. |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SX63b.** | **As far as you know, were any of those men cisgender men?** | | |
| TM\_CISMPS | TM: Cisgender male partners, 12 m |  |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_SX63c.** | If R had any sex partners who were not men (SX63a NE SX61), go to SX63a.  Else, go to CHECK\_INTRO\_SX64a. |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SX63c.** | **Including both cisgender and transgender, how many of those** [fill with # total partners (SX61)] **sex partners were women?** | | |
| TM\_WPS12N | TM: Women sex partners, #- 12m | | |
|  | \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ |  |  |
|  | Range | 0-7000 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9999 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7777 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_SX63c.** | If R had any sex partners who were not men or women (SX63a + SX63c NE SX61), go to SX63d.  Else, go to CHECK\_INTRO\_SX64a. |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SX63d.** | **How many of those** [fill with # total partners (SX61)] **sex partners were nonbinary?** | | |
| TM\_NBPS12N | TM: Nonbinary sex partners, #- 12m | | |
|  | \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ |  |  |
|  | Range | 0-7000 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9999 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7777 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_INTRO\_SX64a.** | If R had any partners who were men (SX62 EQ 1 OR SX63a GE 1), go to INTRO\_SX64a.  Else, go to INTRO\_SX65a. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **INTRO\_SX64a.** | DISPLAY: "READ: The next questions are about sex with men. This includes transgender men and cisgender men." |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SX64a.** | **In the past 12 months, did you have receptive anal sex with a man where they put their flesh penis in your anus?** | | |
| TM\_RAS | TM: Receptive anal sex with man, 12m |  |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_SX64a.** | If R had receptive anal sex with a man (SX64a EQ 1), go to SX64b.  Else, go to Check\_SX64c. |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SX64b.** | **In the past 12 months, did you have receptive anal sex with a man where they put their flesh penis in your anus without using a condom?** | | |
| TM\_URAS | TM: Condomless RAS with man 12m |  |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_SX64c.** | If R’s sex at birth is female (ES8a EQ 2), go to SX64c.  If R’s sex at birth is male (ES8a EQ 1) go to SX64e.  If R’s sex at birth is intersex/ambiguous (ES8a EQ 3), go to INTRO\_SX65a. |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SX64c.** | **In the past 12 months, did you have receptive vaginal or frontal sex with a man?** | | |
| TM\_RVS | TM: RVFS with man 12m |  |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_SX64c.** | If R had vaginal or frontal sex with a man (SX64c EQ 1), go to SX64d.  Else, go to INTRO\_SX65a. |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SX64d.** | **In the past 12 months, did you have receptive vaginal or frontal sex with a man without using a condom?** | | |
| TM\_URVS | TM: Condomless RVFS with man 12m |  |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SX64e.** | **In the past 12 months, did you have insertive vaginal or frontal sex with a man?** | | |
| TM\_IVS | TM: IVFS with man 12m |  |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_SX64e.** | If R had insertive vaginal or frontal sex (SX64e EQ 1) go to SX64f.  Else, go to INTRO\_SX65a. |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SX64f.** | **In the past 12 months, did you have insertive vaginal or frontal sex with a man without using a condom?** | | |
| TM\_UIVS | TM: Condomless IVFS with man 12m |  |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

**TM: Last sex**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **INTRO\_SX65a.** | DISPLAY: “READ: Now I'm going to ask you some questions about the last time you had sex.” |

**TM: Last sex date**

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SX65a.** | **When was the last time you had sex? Just tell me the month and year.** | | |
| LPTMDATE | LP\_TM: date of most recent sex | |  |
|  | \_\_ \_\_ / \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ |  |  |
|  | Range (Year) | 1900 - 2100 |  |
|  | Don't Know (Year) | 9999 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer (Year) | 7777 |  |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CALC\_LPDATE\_C.** |  |  |
| LPTMDATE\_C | Century month version of LPDATE date | LPDATE\_C= ((LPDATEY-1900)\*12) + LPDATEM. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **HardEdit\_SX65a.** | If R's date of last sex with LP after date of interview (LPDATE\_C GT IDATE\_C), DISPLAY: "**INTERVIEWER:**  The date respondent last had sex cannot be after today's date."  Then, go back to SX65a.  If date of last sex is more than 12 months before interview [(LPDATEM is missing) and ((IDATEY-LPDATEY) GE 2)] or (LPDATE\_C LT AGO12M\_C), DISPLAY: "**INTERVIEWER:**  Response entered is inconsistent with prior response (reported at least one sex partner in past 12 months).  Clarify and re-enter response to current or prior item as needed." Then, go back to SX65a.    Else, go to Check\_SX65b. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_SX65b.** | If R had more than 1 sex partner, 12m (SX61 GE 1), go to SX65b.  Else, go to Check\_SX66a. |

**TM: Last partner gender**

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SX65b.** | **Which of the following best describes the gender of the person you last had sex with?**  [READ choices. Mark only one.] | | |
| LPTMGNDR | LP\_TM: partner gender | |  |
|  | Transgender man | 1 |  |
|  | Cisgender man | 2 |  |
|  | Nonbinary person assigned male at birth | 3 |  |
|  | Nonbinary person assigned female at birth | 4 |  |
|  | Transgender woman | 5 |  |
|  | Cisgender woman | 6 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

**TM: Last sex event behaviors**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_SX66a.** | If R reported anal sex with a flesh penis 12m (SX60b EQ 1), go to SX66a.  Else, go to Check\_SX67a. |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SX66a.** | **When you had sex that last time, did your partner put their penis in your anus?** | | |
| LPTMRAS | LP\_TM: Receptive AS at last event | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_SX66b.** | If R had RAS at last event (SX66a EQ 1), go to SX66b.  Else go to Check\_SX66c. |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SX66b.** | **During that last time you had sex, when your partner’s penis was in your anus, did they use a condom the whole time?** | | |
| LPTMRASC | LP\_TM: Condom use during RAS at last event | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_SX66c.** | If R is AMAB-NB (ES8a EQ 1 & ES8b EQ 3), go to SX66c.  Else, go to Check\_SX67a. |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SX66c.** | **When you had sex that last time, did you put your penis in your partner’s anus?** | | |
| LPTMIAS | LP\_TM: Insertive AS at last event | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_SX66d.** | If R had IAS at last event (SX66c EQ 1), go to SX66d.  Else go to Check\_SX67a. |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SX66d.** | **During that last time you had sex, when your penis was in your partner’s anus, did you use a condom the whole time?** | | |
| LPTMIASC | LP\_TM: Condom use during IAS at last event | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_SX67a.** | If R trans MSM (ES8a EQ 2 & ES8b EQ 1) & reported VS or FHS w/ a flesh penis 12m (SX60c EQ 1), go to SX67a.  Else, go to Check\_SX67c. |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SX67a.** | **When you had sex that last time, did your partner put their penis in your vagina or front hole?** | | |
| LPTMRVS | LP\_TM: receptive VS at last event | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_SX67b.** | If R had RVS at last event (SX67a EQ 1), go to SX67b.  Else, go to Check\_SX67c. |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SX67b.** | **During that last time you had sex, when your partner’s penis was in your vagina or front hole, did you or your partner use a condom the whole time?** | | |
| LPTMRVSC | LP\_TM: Used condom during RVS at last event | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_SX67c.** | If R AMAB-NB (ES8a EQ 1 & ES8b EQ 3) & reported VS or FHS w/ flesh penis 12m (SX60c EQ 1), go to SX67c.  Else, go to SX68a. |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SX67c.** | **When you had sex that last time, did you put your penis in your partner’s vagina or front hole?** | | |
| LPTMIVS | LP\_TM: insertive VS at last event | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_SX67d.** | If R reported IVS at last sex (SX67c EQ 1), go to SX67d.  Else, go to SX68a. |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SX67d.** | **During that last time you had sex, when your penis was in your partner’s vagina or front hole, did you or your partner use a condom the whole time?** | | |
| LPTMIVSC | LP\_TM: Condom use during IVS at last event | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

**TM: Last sex, partner HIV status**

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SX68a.** | **The last time you had sex with this partner, did you know their HIV status?** | | |
| LPTMKNWSTS | LP: Knew partner HIV status at last event | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_SX68b.** | If R knew LP HIV status (SX68a EQ 1), go to SX68b.  Else, go to Check\_SX68c. |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SX68b.** | **What was their HIV status?**  [DO NOT read choices.] | | |
| LPTMHIVSTS | LP: Partner HIV status at last event | |  |
|  | HIV-negative | 1 |  |
|  | HIV-positive | 2 |  |
|  | Indeterminate | 3 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Notes\_PartnerARTUse.** | See [Measure References](file:///C:/Users/ziq9/Downloads/NHBS%20TRANS%20CRQ_2021%20OMB.docx#MeasureReferences). |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_SX68c.** | If LP HIV-positive (SX68b EQ 2), go to SX67c.  If LP not HIV-positive (SX68b NE 2), go to END\_SX. |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SX68c.** | **Did they tell you whether they were taking antiretroviral medicines or ART to treat their HIV?** | | |
| LPTMARTDS | LP: Whether P disclosed ART use | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_SX68d.** | If LP disclosed ART use, (SX68c EQ 1), go to SX67d.  Else, go to SX68e. |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SX67d.** | **Did they say they WERE taking antiretroviral medicines or were NOT taking antiretroviral medicines?** | | |
| LPTMONART | LP: HIV+ partner on ART at last event | |  |
|  | No, partner was NOT taking ART | 0 |  |
|  | Yes, partner WAS taking ART | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **SX68e.** | **A person with HIV whose amount of virus in their body is very low may be told by a health care provider that their HIV viral load is undetectable. The last time you had sex with this partner, was their viral load undetectable, detectable, or you didn’t know?** | | |
| LPTMVL | LP: HIV+ partner VL undetectable | |  |
|  | Viral load undetectable | 0 |  |
|  | Viral load detectable | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CALC\_ENDSX.** |  |  |
| **ENDSX** | Time sexual behavior section ended | ENDSX = Current time |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| END\_SX. | Go to Alcohol Use Section (AL). |

**NHBS ROUND 7 QUESTIONNAIRE**

ALCOHOL USE (AL)

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Variables from prior section(s) used in this section of the questionnaire** | | | |
| **Section** | **Question #** | **Variable name** | **Variable label** |
| Preloaded variables | -- | CYCLE | NHBS Cycle |
| Eligibility Screener | -- | EL\_MSM | Eligible: MSM cycle |
| Eligibility Screener | -- | EL\_IDU | Eligible: IDU cycle |
| Eligibility Screener | -- | EL\_HET | Eligible: HET cycle |
| Consent | CN1 | CONSENTA | Consent to survey |
| Sexual Behavior | -- | ENDSX | Time sexual behavior section ended |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **UNIVERSE\_AL.** | All Eligible Rs (CYCLE EQ 1 & EL\_MSM EQ 1) or (CYCLE EQ 2 & EL\_IDU EQ 1) or (CYCLE EQ 3 & EL\_HET EQ 1) who consent to interview (CN1 EQ 1) and completed prior section (ENDSX is not missing). |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CALC\_BEGAL.** |  |  |
| **BEGAL** | Time at beginning of alcohol use section | BEGAL = Current time |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Notes\_Alcohol.** | See [Measure References](#MeasureReferences). |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **INTRO\_AL1.** | DISPLAY: "READ: The next questions are about alcohol use. Please remember your answers will be kept private. For these questions, "a drink of alcohol" means a 12 oz beer, a 5 oz glass of wine, or a 1.5 oz shot of liquor.  [Give Respondent Flashcard Q.]" |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **AL1.** | | **During the past 30 days, have you had at least one drink of any alcoholic beverage such as beer, wine, a malt beverage, or liquor?** | | |
| ALC30D | | Had one or more drinks past 30 days | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_AL2.** | If R had at least one drink in the past 30 days (AL1 EQ 1), go to AL2.  Else, go to CALC\_ENDAL. |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **AL2.** | **During the past 30 days, what is the largest number of drinks you had within about two hours?** | | |
| ALCLG30D | Largest number drinks within 2 hours - past 30 days | |  |
|  | \_\_ \_\_ |  |  |
|  | Range | 0-99 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 999 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 777 |  |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CALC\_ENDAL.** |  |  |
| **ENDAL** | Time alcohol use section ended | ENDAL = Current time |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **END\_AL.** | Go to Injection Drug Use Section (ID). |

**NHBS ROUND 7 QUESTIONNAIRE**

INJECTION DRUG USE (ID)

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Variables from prior section(s) used in this section of the questionnaire** | | | |
| **Section** | **Question #** | **Variable name** | **Variable label** |
| Preloaded variables | -- | CYCLE | NHBS Cycle |
| Preloaded Variables | -- | AGO12M\_C | 12 mos before interview: Century Month |
| Eligibility Screener | CALC\_AGE | AGE | QDS calculated age today |
| Eligibility Screener | -- | EL\_MSM | Eligible: MSM cycle |
| Eligibility Screener | -- | EL\_IDU | Eligible: IDU cycle |
| Eligibility Screener | -- | EL\_HET | Eligible: HET cycle |
| Consent | CN1 | CONSENTA | Consent to survey |
| Alcohol Use | -- | ENDAL | Time alcohol use section ended |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **UNIVERSE\_ID.** | All Eligible Rs (CYCLE EQ 1 & EL\_MSM EQ 1) or (CYCLE EQ 2 & EL\_IDU EQ 1) or (CYCLE EQ 3 & EL\_HET EQ 1) who consent to interview (CN1 EQ 1) and completed prior section (ENDAL is not missing). |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CALC\_BEGID.** |  |  |
| **BEGID** | Time at beginning of ID section | BEGID = Current time |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **INTRO\_Check\_ID1.** | DISPLAY: "READ: The next questions are about injection drug use. This means injecting drugs yourself or having someone who isn't a health care provider inject you. Please remember your answers will be kept private." |

Injection history, lifetime

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_ID1.** | If MSM or HET cycle (CYCLE EQ 1 or 3), go to ID1.  Else, go to ID1a. |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **ID1.** | | **Have you ever in your life shot up or injected any drugs other than those prescribed for you? By shooting up, I mean anytime you might have used a needle to inject drugs in your veins, under the skin, or in the muscle.** | | |
| EVRINJ | | Ever Injected drugs | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_ID1a.** | If R has ever injected (ID1 EQ 1), go to ID1a.  Else, go to Check\_CALC\_LINJ12. |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **ID1a.** | | **Think back to the very first time you injected any drugs, other than those prescribed for you. How old were you when you first injected any drug?** | | | |
| AGEINJ | | INJ Age at first injection | |  | |
|  | \_\_ \_\_ | | |
|  | Range | 0-75 |  | |
|  | Don't Know | 99 |  | |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 77 |  | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **HardEdit\_ID1a.** | If age of first injection is greater than current age (ID1a GT AGE), DISPLAY: "**INTERVIEWER:** The age of first injection should be less than respondent's current age, ([fill with current age (AGE)])." Then, go back to ID1a.  Else, go to Check\_ID1b.num. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_ID1b.num.** | If IDU cycle (CYCLE EQ 2), go to INTRO\_ID2.  Else, go to ID1b.num. |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **ID1b.num.** | **Now, think about the last time you injected any drug. When was that - how many days or months or years ago did you last inject?**  [**INTERVIEWER:** If today, enter "0"] | | |
| LINJN | When last injected, number | |  |
|  | \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ |  |  |
|  | Range | 0-365 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 999 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 777 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_ID1b.dmy.** | If R does not report time since last injection (ID1b.num EQ DK or REF), go to Check\_CALC\_LINJ12.  If R last injected on day of interview (ID1b.num EQ 0), go to Check\_INTRO\_ID2.  Else, go to ID1b.dmy. |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **ID1b.dmy.** | | **INTERVIEWER: Was this days or months or years ago that you last injected?** | | |
| LINJ\_U | | When last injected: day, month or year | |  |
|  | # of Days | 0 |  |
|  | # of Months | 1 |  |
|  | # of Years | 2 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_INTRO\_ID2.** | If R last injected in the past year (ID1b.num EQ 0 or (ID1b.num LE 12 & ID1b.dmy EQ 1) or (ID1b.num LE 365 & ID1b.dmy EQ 0) or (ID1b.num LE 1 & ID1b.dmy EQ 2)) go to INTRO\_ID2.  Else, go to Check\_CALC\_LINJ12. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **UNIVERSE\_InjectionFrequency.** | All Rs who injected in the past year (ID1b.num EQ 0 or (ID1b.num LE 12 & ID1b.dmy EQ 1) or (ID1b.num LE 365 & ID1b.dmy EQ 0) or (ID1b.num LE 1 & ID1b.dmy EQ 2)). |

Injection Frequency, 12m

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **INTRO\_ID2.** | DISPLAY: "READ: The next questions are about injection drug use in the past 12 months, that is, since [fill with interview month, formatted as text] of last year." |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **ID2a.** | | **In the past 12 months, when you were injecting, about how often did you inject any drug?**  [READ choices.] | | |
| INJFX12 | | Overall injection frequency, 12m | |  |
|  | More than once a day | 1 |  |
|  | Once a day | 2 |  |
|  | More than once a week | 3 |  |
|  | Once a week or less | 4 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_ ID2a.** | If R injected more than once a day (ID2 EQ 1), go to ID2a.  Else, go to Check\_INTRO\_ID3a. |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **ID2b.** | **On a typical day, about how many times do you usually inject?** | | |
| INJFXDAY | Average daily injection frequency | |  |
|  | \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ |  |  |
|  | Range | 0 - 700 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 999 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 777 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_ INTRO\_ID3a.** | If IDU cycle (CYCLE EQ 2), go to INTRO\_ID3a.  If MSM or HET cycle (CYCLE EQ 1 or 3), go to ID4a. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **INTRO\_ID3a.** | DISPLAY: "[Give Respondent Flashcard H.]  READ: I'm going to read you a list of drugs. For each drug I mention, please tell me how often you injected it in the past 12 months." |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **ID3a.** | | **How often did you inject** **speedball, which is heroin and cocaine together?**  [READ choices.] | | |
| INJ\_SB | | Speedball (heroin and cocaine together) frequency - 12 months | |  |
|  | More than once a day | 1 |  |
|  | Once a day | 2 |  |
|  | More than once a week | 3 |  |
|  | Once a week or less | 4 |  |
|  | Never | 5 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **ID3b.** | | **How often did you inject heroin, by itself?**  [READ choices.] | | |
| INJ\_HERO | | Heroin, by itself frequency - 12 months | |  |
|  | More than once a day | 1 |  |
|  | Once a day | 2 |  |
|  | More than once a week | 3 |  |
|  | Once a week or less | 4 |  |
|  | Never | 5 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **ID3c.** | | **How often did you inject powder cocaine, by itself?**  [READ choices.] | | |
| INJ\_COKE | | Powder cocaine, by itself frequency - 12 months | |  |
|  | More than once a day | 1 |  |
|  | Once a day | 2 |  |
|  | More than once a week | 3 |  |
|  | Once a week or less | 4 |  |
|  | Never | 5 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **ID3d.** | | **How often did you inject crack cocaine, by itself?**  [READ choices.] | | |
| INJ\_CRAC | | Crack cocaine, by itself frequency - 12 months | |  |
|  | More than once a day | 1 |  |
|  | Once a day | 2 |  |
|  | More than once a week | 3 |  |
|  | Once a week or less | 4 |  |
|  | Never | 5 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **ID3e.** | | **How often did you inject methamphetamine, which includes meth, crystal meth, speed, or crank?**  [READ choices.] | | |
| INJ\_METH | | Methamphetamine frequency - 12 months | |  |
|  | More than once a day | 1 |  |
|  | Once a day | 2 |  |
|  | More than once a week | 3 |  |
|  | Once a week or less | 4 |  |
|  | Never | 5 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **ID3f.** | **How often did you inject** **painkillers, such as Oxycontin, Dilaudid, morphine, Percocet, or Demerol?**  [READ choices.] | | |
| INJ\_PAIN | Painkillers frequency - 12 months | |  |
|  | More than once a day | 1 |  |
|  | Once a day | 2 |  |
|  | More than once a week | 3 |  |
|  | Once a week or less | 4 |  |
|  | Never | 5 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **ID3g.1.** | **As far as you know, did you inject fentanyl in the past 12 months?** | | |
| IDFNTYNR7 | Injected fentanyl 12m, y/n | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_ ID3g.2.** | If IDg3.1 EQ 1, go to ID3g.2.  Else, go to If MSM or HET cycle (CYCLE EQ 1 or 3), go to ID4a. |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **ID3g.2** | **In the past 12 months, how often did you inject fentanyl?**  [READ choices.] | | |
| INJ\_FNTR7 | Fentanyl frequency - 12 months | |  |
|  | More than once a day | 1 |  |
|  | Once a day | 2 |  |
|  | More than once a week | 3 |  |
|  | Once a week or less | 4 |  |
|  | Never | 5 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **ID3h.1.** | **Did you inject any other drugs in the past 12 months?** | | |
| INJ\_OTH | Other drug injected, 12m, y/n – IDU | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_ID3h.2.** | If R injected another drug in the past 12 months (ID3g.1 EQ 1), go to ID3gspec.  Else, go to INTRO\_ID5a. |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **ID3h.2.** | **What other drugs did you inject?** | | |
| INJ\_OTHS | INJ Other drug specify, 12m—IDU | | |
|  | \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_\_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_\_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_\_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_\_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_\_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_\_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ | | |
|  | {text response; max length = 100 characters} | | |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_ID4A.** | Go to INTRO\_ID5a. |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **ID4a.** | | **In the past 12 months, which drug did you inject most often?**  [Give Respondent Flashcard B.]  [READ choices.] | | |
| INJMOST1 | | Drug injected most often - 12 months – MSM, HET | |  |
|  | Speedball, which is heroin and cocaine together | 1 |  |
|  | Heroin, by itself | 2 |  |
|  | Powder cocaine, by itself | 3 |  |
|  | Crack cocaine, by itself | 4 |  |
|  | Methamphetamine, also known as meth, crystal meth, speed, or crank | 5 |  |
|  | Painkillers, such as Oxycontin, Dilaudid, morphine, Percocet, or Demerol | 6 |  |
|  | Something else | 7 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 99 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 77 |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **ID4b.1.** | | **Did you inject any other drugs in the past 12 months?** | | |
| INJOTHNI | | Other drug injected, 12m, y/n – MSM, HET | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_ID4b.2.** | If R injected another drug in the past 12 months (ID4b.1 EQ 1), go to ID4b.2.  Else, go to INTRO\_ID5a. |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **ID4b.2.** | | **What other drugs did you inject?**  [Give Respondent Flashcard B.]  [READ choices. CHECK ALL that apply.] | | |
| INJMOST | | Other drugs injected, 12m – MSM, HET | |  |
| INJMOSTA | Speedball, which is heroin and cocaine together |  |  |
| INJMOSTB | Heroin, by itself |  |  |
| INJMOSTC | Powder cocaine, by itself |  |  |
| INJMOSTD | Crack cocaine, by itself |  |  |
| INJMOSTE | Methamphetamine, also known as meth, crystal meth, speed, or crank |  |  |
| INJMOSTF | Painkillers such as Oxycontin, Dilaudid, morphine, Percocet, or Demerol |  |  |
| INJMOSTG | Something else |  |  |
|  | Don't Know | 99 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 77 |  |

Injection Equipment Disposal, 12m

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **INTRO\_ID5a.** | DISPLAY: "READ: Next, I'm going to ask you about the needles you used in the past 12 months, that is, since [fill with interview month, formatted as text] of last year. When I ask you about "needles," I'm talking about needles and syringes." |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Notes\_DisposalOfUsedNeedles.** | See [Measure References](#MeasureReferences). |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **ID7.** | | **In the past 12 months, after you injected, what did you do with the used needle? You may choose more than one option.**  [Give Respondent Flashcard S.]  [READ choices. CHECK ALL that apply.] | | |
| NDLEDSP | | How disposed of used needle - 12 months | |  |
| NDLEDSPA | Put it in a medical sharps container |  |  |
| NDLEDSPB | Threw it away |  |  |
| NDLEDSPC | Kept it |  |  |
| NDLEDSPD | Gave or sold it to someone else |  |  |
| NDLEDSPE | Took it to a needle or syringe exchange program |  |  |
| NDLEDSPF | Did something else with it |  |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_ID7spec.** | If R did something else with the used needle (NDLEDSPF EQ 1), go to ID7spec.  Else, go to ID8. |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **ID7spec.** | | | **INTERVIEWER: Specify other method of disposing of used needles.** | |
| SPECDISP | | | How disposed of used needle: Other specify | |
|  | | \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_\_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_\_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_\_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_\_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_\_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_\_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ | |
|  | | {text response; max length = 100 characters} | |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

Injection Equipment Sharing, 12m

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **ID8.** | | [Give Respondent Flashcard T.]  **In the past 12 months when you injected, how often did you use a new, sterile needle? By a new, sterile needle, I mean a needle never used before by anyone, even you.**  [READ choices.] | | |
| STERILE | | INJ Frequency used sterile needle - 12 months | |  |
|  | Never | 0 |  |
|  | Rarely | 1 |  |
|  | About half the time | 2 |  |
|  | Most of the time | 3 |  |
|  | Always | 4 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Notes\_InjectionEquipmentSharing.** | See [Measure References](#MeasureReferences). |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_INTRO\_ID9.** | If R always used a sterile needle in the past 12 months (ID8 EQ 4), go to ID10.  Else, go to INTRO\_ID9. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **INTRO\_ID9.** | DISPLAY: "READ: Next, I'm going to ask you about your injecting behaviors in the past 12 months, that is, since [fill with interview month, formatted as text] of last year. When I ask you about "needles," I'm talking about needles and syringes." |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **ID9.** | | **In the past 12 months, with how many different people did you use a needle after they injected with it?** | | |
| NUM\_NA | | Used needle after-number of people | |  |
|  | \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ |  |  |
|  | Range | 0-300 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 999 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 777 |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **ID10.** | | **In the past 12 months, how many different people did you give your needle to use after you had already injected with it?** | | | |
| NUM\_GIVE | | Gave needle after injected with it - number of people | |  | |
|  | \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ |  |  | |
|  | Range | 0-300 | |  |
|  | Don't Know | 999 | |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 777 | |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **ID11.** | | **In the past 12 months, with how many different people did you use the same cooker, cotton, or water that they had already used? By "water", I mean water for rinsing needles or preparing drugs.** | | | |
| NUM\_CCW | | Used cooker, cotton, water after - number of people | |  | |
|  | \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ |  |  | |
|  | Range | 0-300 | |  |
|  | Don't Know | 999 | |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 777 | |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **ID12.** | | **In the past 12 months, with how many different people did you use drugs that had been divided with a syringe that they had already used?** | | |
| NUM\_DDA | | Used drugs divided up after - number of people | |  |
|  | \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ |  |  |
|  | Range | 0-300 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 999 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 777 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_ID13.** | If R always used a sterile needle in the past 12 months or refuses to report how many people he used a needle after in the past 12 months (ID8 EQ 4 or (ID9 EQ 0,REF, or SK)), go to Check\_ID14.  Else, go to ID13. |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **ID13.** | | **In the past 12 months, how often did you use needles that someone else had already injected with?**  [Give Respondent Flashcard T.]  [READ choices.] | | |
| SHARNDLE | | Used needle after- frequency | |  |
|  | Never | 0 |  |
|  | Rarely | 1 |  |
|  | About half the time | 2 |  |
|  | Most of the time | 3 |  |
|  | Always | 4 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **HardEdit\_ID13.** | If R reported earlier that he had used needles after one or more persons & reports that he never used needles after someone (ID9 GT 0 and ID13 EQ 0), DISPLAY: "**INTERVIEWER:** The response entered is inconsistent with a prior response (reported using needles after at least one other person). Clarify and re-enter response to current or prior item as needed." Then go back to ID13.  Else, go to Check\_ID14. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_ID14.** | If R did not give or refused to report if he gave someone a needle after he injected with it in the past 12 months (ID10 EQ 0 or REF), go to Check\_ID15.  Else, go to ID14. |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **ID14.** | | **In the past 12 months, how often did you give your needle to someone else to use after you had already injected with it?**  [Give Respondent Flashcard T.]  [READ choices.] | | |
| GIVENDLE | | Gave needle after injected – freq. | |  |
|  | Never | 0 |  |
|  | Rarely | 1 |  |
|  | About half the time | 2 |  |
|  | Most of the time | 3 |  |
|  | Always | 4 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **HardEdit\_ID14.** | If R reported earlier that he had given needles to one or more persons and reports that he never gave needles to someone else (ID10 GT 0 and ID14 EQ 0), DISPLAY: "**INTERVIEWER:** The response entered is inconsistent with a prior response (reported giving needles to at least one other person). Clarify and re-enter response to current or prior item as needed." Then go back to ID14.  Else, go to Check\_ID15. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_ID15.** | If R did not use or refused to report if he used cookers, cottons, or water after someone else in the past 12 months (ID11 EQ 0 or REF), go to Check\_ID16.  Else, go to ID15. |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **ID15.** | | **In the past 12 months, how often did you use cookers, cottons, or water that someone else had already used?**  [Give Respondent Flashcard T.]  [READ choices.] | | |
| SHARWORK | | Used cooker, cotton, water after – freq. | |  |
|  | Never | 0 |  |
|  | Rarely | 1 |  |
|  | About half the time | 2 |  |
|  | Most of the time | 3 |  |
|  | Always | 4 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **HardEdit\_ID15.** | If R reported earlier that he had used cookers, cottons, or water after one or more persons and reports that he never used cookers, cottons, or water after someone else (ID11 GT 0 and ID15 EQ 0), DISPLAY: "**INTERVIEWER:** The response entered is inconsistent with a prior response (reported using cookers, cottons, or water after at least one other person). Clarify and re-enter response to current or prior item as needed." Then go back to ID15.  Else, go to Check\_ID16. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_ID16.** | If R did not use or refused to report if he used drugs that had been divided with a used syringe (ID12 EQ 0 or REF), go to Check\_CALC\_LINJ12.  Else, go to ID16. |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **ID16.** | | **In the past 12 months, how often did you use drugs that had been divided with a syringe that someone had already injected with?**  [Give Respondent Flashcard T.]  [READ choices.] | | |
| SAMESYR | | Used drugs divided up after - frequency | |  |
|  | Never | 0 |  |
|  | Rarely | 1 |  |
|  | About half the time | 2 |  |
|  | Most of the time | 3 |  |
|  | Always | 4 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **HardEdit\_ID16.** | If R reported earlier that he had used drugs that been divided with a used syringe after one or more persons and reports that he never used drugs divided with a used syringe (ID12 GT 0 and ID16 EQ 0), DISPLAY: "**INTERVIEWER:** The response entered is inconsistent with a prior response (reported using drugs that had been divided with a used syringe with at least one person). Clarify and re-enter response to current or prior item as needed." Then go back to ID16.  Else, go to Check\_CALC\_LINJ12. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_CALC\_LINJ12.** | If R reported never injected (ID1 EQ 0) go to CALC\_LINJ12.  If R reported when last injected (ID1b.num NE DK, REF, or SK), go to CALC\_LINJ12.  Else, go to CALC\_ENDID. |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CALC\_LINJ12.** |  |  |
| LINJ12 | Injected in last 12 months | LINJ12 = IF((LINJN=0), 1, if((LINJ\_U=0 & LINJN<=365 ), 1, if((LINJ\_U=1 & LINJN<=12 ), 1, if((LINJ\_U=2 & LINJN <= 1), 1, 0))))) |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CALC\_ENDID.** |  |  |
| **ENDID** | Time injection drug use section ended | ENDID = Current time |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **END\_ID.** | Go to Non-Injection Drug Use Section (ND). |

**NHBS ROUND 7 QUESTIONNAIRE**

NON-INJECTION DRUG USE (ND)

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Variables from prior section(s) used in this section of the questionnaire** | | | |
| **Section** | **Question #** | **Variable name** | **Variable label** |
| Preloaded variable | -- | CYCLE | NHBS Cycle |
| Eligibility Screener | -- | EL\_MSM | Eligible: MSM cycle |
| Eligibility Screener | -- | EL\_IDU | Eligible: IDU cycle |
| Eligibility Screener | -- | EL\_HET | Eligible: HET cycle |
| Consent | CN1 | CONSENTA | Consent to survey |
| Injection Drug Use | -- | ENDID | Time injection drug use section ended |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **UNIVERSE\_ND.** | All Eligible Rs (CYCLE EQ 1 & EL\_MSM EQ 1) or (CYCLE EQ 2 & EL\_IDU EQ 1) or (CYCLE EQ 3 & EL\_HET EQ 1) who consent to interview (CN1 EQ 1) and completed prior section (ENDID is not missing). |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CALC\_BEGND.** |  |  |
| **BEGND** | Time at beginning of ND section | BEGND = Current time |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **INTRO\_ND0.** | DISPLAY: "READ: Now I'm going to ask you about times you may have used drugs but did NOT inject them. Do NOT include times that you used drugs that were prescribed for you.." |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **ND0.** | **In the past 12 months, that is, since** [fill with interview month]**, how often did you use marijuana?**  [READ choices.] | | |
| ND\_MJR7 | How often used marijuana past 12 months | |  |
|  | More than once a day | 1 |  |
|  | Once a day | 2 |  |
|  | More than once a week | 3 |  |
|  | Once a week or less | 4 |  |
|  | Never | 5 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **ND1.** | **In the past** **12 months, have you used any drugs other than marijuana that were not prescribed for you** [if IDU cycle (CYCLE EQ 2) or if R injected in past 12m (LINJ12 EQ 1), fill with “and that you did not inject”]**?** | | |
| NIUSE12R7 | Non-injection drug use - 12 months | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_INTRO\_ND2.** | If R has used non-injection drugs other than marijuana (ND1 EQ 1), go to INTRO\_ND2A.  Else, go to CALC\_ENDND. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **INTRO\_ND2A.** | DISPLAY: "[Give Respondent Flashcard H.]  READ: I'm going to read you a list of drugs. For each drug I mention, please tell me how often you used it in the past 12 months." |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **ND2B.** | **How often did you use methamphetamine, which includes meth, crystal meth, speed, or crank?**  [READ choices.] | | |
| ND\_METH | How often used methamphetamine past 12 months | |  |
|  | More than once a day | 1 |  |
|  | Once a day | 2 |  |
|  | More than once a week | 3 |  |
|  | Once a week or less | 4 |  |
|  | Never | 5 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **ND2C.** | **How often did you use crack cocaine?**  [READ choices.] | | |
| ND\_CRACK | How often used crack cocaine past 12 months | |  |
|  | More than once a day | 1 |  |
|  | Once a day | 2 |  |
|  | More than once a week | 3 |  |
|  | Once a week or less | 4 |  |
|  | Never | 5 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **ND2D.** | **How often did you smoke or snort powder cocaine?**  [READ choices.] | | |
| ND\_COKE | How often used powder cocaine that is smoked or snorted past 12 months | |  |
|  | More than once a day | 1 |  |
|  | Once a day | 2 |  |
|  | More than once a week | 3 |  |
|  | Once a week or less | 4 |  |
|  | Never | 5 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **ND2E.** | **How often did you use downers (benzos) such as Klonopin, Valium, Ativan, or Xanax?**  [READ choices.] | | |
| ND\_DOWN | How often used downers (benzos) such as Valium past 12 months | |  |
|  | More than once a day | 1 |  |
|  | Once a day | 2 |  |
|  | More than once a week | 3 |  |
|  | Once a week or less | 4 |  |
|  | Never | 5 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **ND2F.** | **How often did you use** **pain killers such as Oxycontin, Vicodin, morphine, or Percocet?**  [READ choices.] | | |
| ND\_PAIN | How often used pain killers such as Oxycontin, Vicodin past 12 months | |  |
|  | More than once a day | 1 |  |
|  | Once a day | 2 |  |
|  | More than once a week | 3 |  |
|  | Once a week or less | 4 |  |
|  | Never | 5 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **ND2G.** | **How often did you use X or ecstasy?**  [READ choices.] | | |
| ND\_X | How often used X or ecstasy past 12 months | |  |
|  | More than once a day | 1 |  |
|  | Once a day | 2 |  |
|  | More than once a week | 3 |  |
|  | Once a week or less | 4 |  |
|  | Never | 5 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **ND2H.** | **How often did you** **smoke or snort heroin?**  [READ choices.] | | |
| ND\_HER | How often used heroin that is smoked or snorted past 12 months | |  |
|  | More than once a day | 1 |  |
|  | Once a day | 2 |  |
|  | More than once a week | 3 |  |
|  | Once a week or less | 4 |  |
|  | Never | 5 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_ND2I.** | If MSM cycle (CYCLE EQ 1), go to ND2I.  Else, go to ND2J. |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **ND2I.** | **How often did you use poppers, also known as amyl nitrite?**  [READ choices.] | | |
| ND\_POP | How often used poppers (amyl nitrite) past 12 months | |  |
|  | More than once a day | 1 |  |
|  | Once a day | 2 |  |
|  | More than once a week | 3 |  |
|  | Once a week or less | 4 |  |
|  | Never | 5 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **ND2J.** | **In the past 12 months, have you used any other drugs that you did NOT inject?** | | |
| ND\_OTHYN | Used other non-injection drugs past 12 mos | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_ND2J.spec.** | If R has used another non-injection drug (ND2J EQ 1), go to ND2J.spec.  Else, go to CALC\_ENDND. |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **ND2J.spec.** | | **What other drugs did you use that you did NOT inject?** |
| ND\_OTHSP | | Other non-injection drugs |
|  | \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_\_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_\_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_\_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_\_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_\_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_\_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ |
|  | {text response; max length = 100 characters} |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CALC\_ENDND.** |  |  |
| **ENDND** | Time ND section ended | ENDND = Current time |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **END\_ND.** | Go to Drug Treatment Section (TX). |

**NHBS ROUND 7 QUESTIONNAIRE**

DRUG OVERDOSE AND DRUG TREATMENT (TX)

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Variables from prior section(s) used in this section of the questionnaire** | | | |
| **Section** | **Question #** | **Variable name** | **Variable label** |
| Eligibility Screener | **--** | EL\_MSM | Eligible: MSM cycle |
| Eligibility Screener | **--** | EL\_IDU | Eligible: IDU cycle |
| Eligibility Screener | **--** | EL\_HET | Eligible: HET cycle |
| Consent | CN1 | CONSENTA | Consent to survey |
| Non-Injection Drug Use | -- | ENDND | Time non-injection drug use section ended |
| Injection Drug Use | -- | ENDID | Time injection drug use section ended |
| Sexual Behavior | -- | ENDSX | Time sexual behavior section ended |
| Alcohol Use | -- | ENDAL | Time alcohol use section ended |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **UNIVERSE\_TX**. | All Eligible Rs (CYCLE EQ 1 & EL\_MSM EQ 1) or (CYCLE EQ 2 & EL\_IDU EQ 1) or (CYCLE EQ 3 & EL\_HET EQ 1) who consent to interview (CN1 EQ 1) and completed prior section (ENDND is not missing). |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CALC\_BEGTX.** |  |  |
| **BEGTX** | Time at beginning of TX section | BEGTX = Current time |

Drug Treatment

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **INTRO\_TX1.** | DISPLAY: "READ: Next, I'm going to ask you about programs that you may have participated in to treat drug use. These include out-patient, in-patient, residential, detox, or 12-step programs." |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **TX1.** | | **Have you participated in a program to treat drug use in the past 12 months, that is since** [fill with interview month, formatted as text] **of last year?** | | |
| DRUGTXR5 | | Drug treatment - 12 months | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **TX2.** | **In the past 12 months, did you try to get into a program to treat drug use but were unable to?** | | |
| DTXTRYR5 | Drug tx tried to get in | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

Medication-Assisted Drug Treatment

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_INTRO\_TX3.** | If R has used opioids or heroin in the past 12 months (ES12 EQ 1 OR ES12 EQ 2 OR ES12 EQ 6 OR ID3A LT 5 OR ID3B LT 5 OR ID3F LT5 OR ID4a EQ 1,2, or 6 OR INJMOSTA EQ 1 OR INJMOSTB EQ 1 OR INJMOSTF EQ 1 OR ND2F LT 5 OR ND2H LT 5) go to INTRO\_TX3.  Else, go to CALC\_ENDTX. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **INTRO\_TX3.** | DISPLAY: "READ: Now, I am going to ask you about your experiences with taking medicines to treat drug use, like methadone, buprenorphine, Suboxone or Subutex. Please only think about these medicines given to you by a doctor or other health care provider.“ |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **TX3.** | **Have you taken medicines, like methadone, buprenorphine, Suboxone or Subutex, to treat drug use in the past 12 months?** | | |
| MAT | Drug tx - meds in past 12 months | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **TX4.** | **In the past 12 months, did you try to get medicines, like methadone, buprenorphine, Suboxone or Subutex, to treat drug use but were unable to?** | | |
| MATTRY | Drug tx – tried to get meds | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

Overdose

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **INTRO\_TX5.** | DISPLAY: "READ: Now I will ask you about experiences you may have had due to drug use.“ |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **TX5.** | **In the past 12 months, did you overdose on heroin or painkillers? By overdose, I mean if you passed out, turned blue, or stopped breathing from using drugs.** | | |
| OVERDOSE | Overdosed in past 12 months | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_TX6.** | If R used meth, cocaine, or crack in past 12 months ( (ES12 EQ 1, 3, 4, or 5) or (ID3a LT 5) or (ID3c LT 5) or (ID3d LT 5) or (ID3e LT 5) or (ID4a EQ 1, 3, 4, or 5) or (INJMOSTA EQ 1) or (INJMOSTC EQ 1) or (INJMOSTD EQ 1) or (INJMOSTE EQ 1) or (ND2b LT 5) or (ND2c LT 5) or (ND2d LT 5) ) go to TX6.  Else, go to CALC\_ENDTX. |

Stimulant Overuse

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **TX6.** | **In the past 12 months, did you need immediate medical care because you took stimulants, like methamphetamine, cocaine, or crack?** | | |
| STIMOVUSE | Stimulant overuse in past 12 months | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CALC\_ENDTX.** |  |  |
| **ENDTX** | Time drug treatment section ended | ENDTX = Current time |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **END\_TX.** | Go to HIV Testing Experiences Section (HT). |

**NHBS ROUND 7 QUESTIONNAIRE**

HIV TESTING EXPERIENCES (HT)

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Variables from prior section(s) used in this section of the questionnaire** | | | |
| **Section** | **Question #** | **Variable name** | **Variable label** |
| Preloaded Variable | -- | IDATE | Interview date |
| Preloaded Variable | -- | IDATEY | Interview date: Year |
| Preloaded Variable | -- | IDATE\_C | Interview date: Century Month |
| Preloaded Variable | -- | AGO6M\_C | 6 mos before interview: Century Month |
| Preloaded Variable | -- | AGO12M\_C | 12 mos before interviewe: Century Month |
| Preloaded Variable | -- | AGO2Y\_C | 2 yrs before interview: Century Month |
| Eligibility Screener | ES1 | DOB | Date of birth |
| Interviewer Entered Information | IE2 | CITY | City |
| Consent | CN1 | CONSENTA | Consent to survey |
| Eligibility Screener | -- | EL\_MSM | Eligible: MSM cycle |
| Eligibility Screener | -- | EL\_IDU | Eligible: IDU cycle |
| Eligibility Screener | -- | EL\_HET | Eligible: HET cycle |
| Drug Treatment | --- | ENDTX | Time drug treatment section ended |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Universe\_HT.** | All Eligible Rs (CYCLE EQ 1 & EL\_MSM EQ 1) or (CYCLE EQ 2 & EL\_IDU EQ 1) or (CYCLE EQ 3 & EL\_HET EQ 1) who consent to interview (CN1 EQ 1) and completed prior section (ENDTX is not missing). |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CALC\_BEGHT.** |  |  |
| **BEGHT** | Time at beginning of HIV testing section | BEGHT = Current time |

HIV Test, Ever

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **INTRO\_HT1.** | DISPLAY: "READ: Now I'm going to ask you a few questions about getting tested for HIV. Remember, an HIV test checks whether someone has the virus that causes AIDS." |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **HT1.** | **Have you ever had an HIV test?** | | |
| EVERTEST | Ever tested for HIV | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

HIV Status, Self-Report

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_HT2.** | If R ever tested for HIV (HT1 EQ 1), go to HT2.  If R never tested for HIV (HT1 EQ 0), go to HT6.  If R did not report if ever tested for HIV (HT1 EQ DK or REF), go to CALC\_ENDHT. |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **HT2.** | **Have you ever tested positive for HIV, that is, do you have HIV?** | | |
| EVERPOS | Ever test positive for HIV | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_NSRPSeries.** | If R ever tested HIV-positive (HT2 EQ 1), go to Self-reported Positive (SRP) series.  If R ever tested & did NOT report ever testing HIV-positive (HT1 EQ 1) & (HT2 EQ 0, DK, or REF), go to Non-Self-reported Positive (NSRP) Series. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Universe\_NSRPSeries.** | Rs who ever tested and did NOT report ever testing HIV-positive (HT1 EQ 1) & (HT2 EQ 0, DK, or REF). |

Non-Self-reported Positive (NSRP) Series

### HIV Testing, Recent

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **HT4.** | **When did you have your most recent HIV test? Please tell me the month and year.** | | |
| RCNTST | Date of most recent HIV test | |  |
|  | \_\_ \_\_ / \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ (MM/YYYY) |  |  |
|  | Range (Year) | 1900-2100 |  |
|  | Don't Know (Year) | 9999 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer (Year) | 7777 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_CALC\_RCNTST\_C.** | If R did not report when they had their most recent HIV test, (HT4 EQ DK or REF), go to Check\_HT4conf.  Else, go to CALC\_RCNTST\_C. |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CALC\_RCNTST\_C.** |  |  |
| RCNTST\_C | Century month version of RCNTST date | RCNTST\_C= ((RCNTSTY-1900)\*12) + RCNTSTM. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **SoftEdit\_HT4.** | If year of most recent test is before 1985 (HT4 (year) LT 1985), DISPLAY: "**INTERVIEWER:** HIV testing was not widely available before 1985. Please confirm the year of the most recent HIV test. If [fill with response to HT4 (year)] is NOT correct, please go back to the previous screen and re-enter the correct year." Then go to HardEdit\_HT4. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **HardEdit\_HT4.** | If HT4 after interview date ((RCNTST\_C GT IDATE\_C) or (RCNTSTY AFTER IDATEY)), DISPLAY: "**INTERVIEWER:** The date of the most recent HIV test cannot be after today's date." Then, go back to HT4.  If HT4 before date of birth (HT4 BEFORE ES1), DISPLAY: "**INTERVIEWER:** The date of respondent's most recent HIV test cannot be before the date of birth, [fill with response to ES1, formatted as Month DD, YYYY]." Then go back to HT4.  Else, go to Check\_HT4conf. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_HT4conf.** | If R did not know either month or year of last test (HT4 EQ DK), or if year of last test is year before interview year & month of last test not reported ((HT4Y EQ IDATEY-1) & (HT4M is missing), go to HT4conf.  Else, go to HT4a. |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **HT4conf.** | **Was your most recent HIV test in the past 12 months, that is, since** [fill with interview month, formatted as text] **of last year?** | | |
| C\_RCNTST | HIV test in 12 months - y/n | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **HT4a.** | **When you got tested [**if month & year of last test are known, fill with response to HT4, formatted as "in month, YYYY"; if month missing but year known, fill with response to HT4 (year), formatted as "in YYYY"; if month & year of last test not reported (HT4 EQ DK or REF), fill with "that last time"], **where did you get tested?**  [DO NOT READ choices.] | | |
| LOCHIV | Location of recent HIV test | |  |
|  | HIV counseling and testing site | 1 |  |
|  | HIV/AIDS street outreach program or mobile unit | 2 |  |
|  | Drug treatment program | 4 |  |
|  | Needle or syringe exchange program | 5 |  |
|  | Correctional facility (jail or prison) | 6 |  |
|  | Family planning or obstetrics clinic | 7 |  |
|  | Public health clinic or community health center | 8 |  |
|  | Private doctor's office (including HMO) | 9 |  |
|  | Emergency room | 10 |  |
|  | Hospital (inpatient) | 11 |  |
|  | At home | 12 |  |
|  | Other | 13 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 99 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 77 |  |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **HT4b.** | **Did you get the result of your most recent HIV test?** | | |
| GOTRCNT | Got result most recent HIV test | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_HT4c.** | If R received result of recent test (HT4b EQ 1), go to HT4c.  Else, go to Check\_BarrierstoHIVTesting. |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **HT4c.** | **What was the result of your most recent HIV test?**  [READ choices.] | | |
| RCNTRST | Result most recent HIV test | |  |
|  | Negative, you do NOT have HIV | 1 |  |
|  | Positive, you DO have HIV | 2 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_ BarrierstoHIVTesting.** | If recent test result was positive (HT4c EQ 2), go to Self-Reported Positive (SRP) Series.  If recent test not positive (HT4c NE 2) & R NOT tested in past 12 months ( (RCNTST\_C LT AGO12M\_C) or (IDATEY- RCNTSTY GT 1) or (HT4conf EQ 0)), go to HT6.  Else, go to CALC\_ENDHT. |

### HIV Testing Barriers

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Universe\_Barriers.** | R's who have NOT tested in the past 12 months (HT1 EQ 0) or (HT4 GT 12 months) or (HT4conf EQ 0) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **HT6.** | **I'm going to read you a list of reasons why some people have not been tested for HIV. Which of these best describes the most important reason you have not been tested for HIV in the past 12 months?**  [READ choices.] | | |
| RENT12M | Reason not tested past 12 mos | |  |
|  | You think you are at low risk for HIV infection? | 1 |  |
|  | You were afraid of finding out that you had HIV? | 2 |  |
|  | You didn't have time? | 3 |  |
|  | Some other reason? | 4 |  |
|  | No particular reason | 5 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_HT6a.** | If most important reason not tested was ‘other' (HT6 EQ 4), go to HT6a.  Else, go to CALC\_ENDHT. |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **HT6a.** | **What was the most important reason you have not been tested for HIV in the past 12 months?** | | |
| SPECNTST | Most important reason not tested past 12 months | | |
|  | \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_\_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_\_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_\_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_\_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_\_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_\_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ | | |
|  | {text response; max length = 100 characters} |  |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_SRPSeries.** | Go to CALC\_ENDHT. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Universe\_SRPSeries.** | Rs who reported ever testing HIV-positive (HT2 EQ 1) or (HT4c EQ 2). |

Self-Reported HIV-positive (SRP) Series

### HIV Test, First Positive

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **HT7.** | **When did you first test positive? Please tell me the month and year.** | | |
| POS1ST | Date of first positive test | |  |
|  | \_\_ \_\_ / \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ (MM/YYYY) |  |  |
|  | Range (Year) | 1900-2100 |  |
|  | Don't Know (Year) | 9999 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer (Year) | 7777 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_CALC\_POS1ST\_C.** | If R did not report when they first tested positive (HT7 EQ DK or REF), go to HT7a.  Else, go to CALC\_POS1ST\_C. |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CALC\_POS1ST\_C.** |  |  |
| POS1ST\_C | Century month version of POS 1ST date | POS1ST\_C = ((POS1STY-1900)\*12) + POS1STM |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **SoftEdit\_HT7.** | If year of first positive test is before 1985 (HT7 (year) LT 1985), DISPLAY: "**INTERVIEWER:** HIV testing was not widely available before 1985. Please confirm the year respondent first tested HIV-positive. If [fill with response to HT7 (year)] is NOT correct, please go back to the previous screen and re-enter the correct year." Then go to HardEdit\_HT7. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **HardEdit\_HT7.** | If date R first tested positive after interview date ((POS1ST\_C GT IDATE\_C ) or (POS1STY AFTER IDATEY)), DISPLAY: "**INTERVIEWER:** The date respondent first tested HIV-positive cannot be after today's date." Then, go back to HT7.  If date R first tested positive before date of birth (HT7 BEFORE ES1), DISPLAY: "**INTERVIEWER:** The date respondent first tested HIV-positive cannot be before the date of birth, [fill with response to ES1, formatted as Month DD, YYYY]." Then go back to HT7.  If date R first tested positive after most recent test date ((POS1ST\_C GT RCNTST\_C ) or (POS1STY AFTER RCNTSTY)), DISPLAY: "**INTERVIEWER:** The date respondent first tested HIV-positive cannot be after the most recent test [if month & year of last test are known, fill with response to HT4, formatted as "in month, YYYY"; if month missing but year known, fill with response to HT4 (year), formatted as "in YYYY"]., Then go back to HT7.  Else, go to HT7d. |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **HT7d.** | **Within 30 days after you got your first positive HIV test, did someone let you know where you could go for outpatient care?** | | |
| TLDCARE | Told where to get HIV care | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

### HIV Linkage to Care

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Universe\_LinkagetoCare.** | All HIV-positive Rs (HT2 EQ 1 or HT4c EQ 2). |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Notes\_LinkagetoCare.** | See [Measure References](#MeasureReferences). |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **HT8a.** | **Have you ever been seen by a doctor, nurse, or other health care provider for a medical evaluation or care related to your HIV infection?** | | |
| POSMD | Seen health care provider for HIV infection | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_HT8b.** | If R has ever been seen for HIV care (HT8a EQ 1), go to HT8b.  Else, go to CALC\_ENDHT. |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **HT8b.** | **When did you first go to your health care provider after learning you had HIV? Please tell me the month and year.** | | |
| FRSMD | First saw health care provider after learning HIV+ | |  |
|  | \_\_ \_\_ / \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ (MM/YYYY) |  |  |
|  | Range (Year) | 1900-2100 |  |
|  | Don't Know (Year) | 9999 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer (Year) | 7777 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_CALC\_FRSMD\_C.** | If R did not report when they first went to a health care provider (HT8b EQ DK or REF), go to Check\_HT8b.1  Else, go to CALC\_FRSMD\_C. |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CALC\_FRSMD\_C.** |  |  |
| FRSMD\_C | Century month version of FIRST MD date | FRSMD\_C = (FRSMDY-1900)\*12) + FRSMDM |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **HardEdit\_HT8b.** | If R's date of first visit for HIV care is after date of interview ((FRSMD\_C GT IDATE\_C) or (FRSMDY AFTER IDATEY )), DISPLAY: "**INTERVIEWER:** The date respondent first saw a health care provider about his or her positive serostatus cannot be after today's date." Then, go back to HT8b.  If R's date of first visit for HIV care is before date of birth (HT8b BEFORE ES1), DISPLAY: "**INTERVIEWER:** The date respondent first saw a health care provider about his or her positive serostatus cannot be before the date of birth, [fill with (value for ES1, formatted as Month DD, YYYY)]. Then, go back to HT8b.  If R's date of first visit for HIV care is before date of first HIV-positive test date ((POS1ST\_C GT FRSMD\_C) or (POS1STY AFTER FRSMDY)), DISPLAY: "**INTERVIEWER:** The date respondent first saw a health care provider about his or her positive serostatus should not be before the first positive test." Then, go back to HT8b.  Else, go to Check\_HT8b.1 |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_HT8b.1** | If R did not know when first visit for HIV care occurred or date of first positive test result (HT8b or HT7 EQ DK) or if R did not know the month of first visit for HIV care or month of first positive test date (FRSMDM is missing or POS1STM is missing), go to HT8b.1.  Else, go to HT8c. |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **HT8b.1.** | **Did you first go to your health care provider for HIV care more than 30 days after learning you had HIV?** | | |
| C\_FRSMD | Confirm: 1st MD visit more than 30 days before 1st HIV-pos Dx | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **HT8c.** | **When did you last go to your health care provider for HIV care? Please tell me the month and year.** | | |
| LASTMD | Last saw health care provider | |  |
|  | \_\_ \_\_ / \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ (MM/YYYY) |  |  |
|  | Range (Year) | 1900-2100 |  |
|  | Don't Know (Year) | 9999 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer (Year) | 7777 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_CALC\_LASTMD\_C.** | If R did not report when they last visited a health care provider (HT8c EQ DK or REF), go to Check\_HT8c.1.  Else, go to CALC\_LASTMD\_C. |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CALC\_LASTMD\_C.** |  |  |
| LASTMD\_C | Century month version of LAST MD date | LASTMD\_C = (LASTMDY-1900)\*12) + LASTMDM |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **HardEdit\_HT8c.** | If R's date of last visit for HIV care after date of interview ((LASTMD\_C GT IDATE\_C) or (LASTMDY AFTER IDATEY )), DISPLAY: "**INTERVIEWER:** The date respondent last saw a health care provider cannot be after today's date." Then, go back to HT8c.  If R's date of last visit for HIV care before date of birth (HT8d BEFORE ES1, DISPLAY: "**INTERVIEWER:** The date of respondent's last visit cannot be before the date of birth, [fill with value for ES1, formatted as Month DD, YYYY)]." Then, go back to HT8c.  If R's date of last visit for HIV care is before date of first visit for HIV care ((LASTMD\_C LT FRSMD\_C)) or (FRSMDY AFTER LASTMDY)), DISPLAY: "**INTERVIEWER:** The date of respondent's last visit cannot be earlier than the date of the first visit." Then, go back to HT8c.  If R's date of last visit for HIV care is before date of first positive test ((LASTMD\_C LT POS1ST\_C) or (POS1STY AFTER LASTMDY)), DISPLAY: "**INTERVIEWER:** The date of respondent's last visit cannot be earlier than the date of the first positive test." Then, go back to HT8c.  Else, go to Check\_HT8c.1. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_HT8c.1.** | If the date of R's last visit for HIV care is more than 6 months ago (LASTMD\_C LT AGO6M\_C) go to HT9.  If R’s date of last visit for HIV care is DK or month is missing, go to HT8c.1.  Else, go to HT9. |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **HT8c.1.** | **Was your last visit for HIV care in the past 6 months?** | | |
| C\_LASTMD | Last HIV care in the past 6 months - n/y | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

### HIV Medications

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Universe\_HIVMedications.** | Rs who reported having seen a health care provider for HIV care (HT8a EQ 1). |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **HT9.** | **Are you currently taking antiretroviral medicines to treat your HIV infection?** | | |
| CURRAMED | Currently taking antiretrovirals | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

### HIV Viral Load

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **HT10a.** | **An HIV viral load test measures the amount of HIV in your blood. In the past 12 months, that is, since [**fill with interview month, formatted as text**] of last year, have you had an HIV viral load test?** | | |
| VLTST12MR7 | Viral load test, 12m | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_HT10b.** | If R had a viral load test in past 12m, go to INTRO\_HT10b.  Else, go to CALC\_ENDHT. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **INTRO\_HT10b.** | DISPLAY: "READ: A person with HIV whose amount of virus in their body is very low may be told by a health care provider that their HIV viral load is undetectable.. |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **HT10b.** | **Thinking of your most recent viral load test, was the result undetectable, detectable, or you don’t know?** | | |
| VLRSLTR7 | Viral load test, recent result | |  |
|  | Undetectable | 1 |  |
|  | Detectable | 2 |  |
|  | Don’t know | 3 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CALC\_ENDHT.** |  |  |
| **ENDHT** | Time HIV testing section ended | ENDHT = Current time |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **END\_HT.** | Go to Health Conditions Section (HC). |

**NHBS ROUND 7 QUESTIONNAIRE**

HEALTH CONDITIONS (HC)

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Variables from prior section(s) used in this section of the questionnaire** | | | |
| **Section** | **Question #** | **Variable name** | **Variable label** |
| Preloaded Variables | -- | AGE | QDS calculated age today |
| Preloaded variables | -- | CYCLE | NHBS Cycle |
| Consent | CN1 | CONSENTA | Consent to survey |
| Eligibility Screener | -- | EL\_MSM | Eligible: MSM cycle |
| Eligibility Screener | -- | EL\_IDU | Eligible: IDU cycle |
| Eligibility Screener | -- | EL\_HET | Eligible: HET cycle |
| HIV Testing | -- | ENDHT | Time HIV testing section ended |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Universe\_HC.** | All eligible Rs (CYCLE EQ 1 & EL\_MSM EQ 1) or (CYCLE EQ 2 & EL\_IDU EQ 2) or (CYCLE EQ 3 & EL\_HET EQ 3) who consent to interview (CN1 EQ 1) and completed prior section (ENDHT is not missing). |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CALC\_BEGHC.** |  |  |
| **BEGHC** | Time at beginning of HC section | BEGHC = Current time |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **INTRO\_HealthConditions.** | DISPLAY: "READ: Next, I'd like to ask you some questions about your health." |

Hepatitis C (HCV)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **INTRO\_HC1.** | DISPLAY: "READ: The first questions are about hepatitis C. There are three common types of hepatitis- hepatitis A,  hepatitis B and hepatitis C. Hepatitis C is spread through infected blood and is the type of hepatitis that DOES NOThave a vaccine." |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **HC1.** | **Have you ever been tested for hepatitis C infection?** | | |
| EVRHCTST | Ever tested for HCV | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_HC2a.** | If R ever tested for hepatitis C (HC1 EQ 1), go to HC2a.  Else, go to INTRO\_HC5a. |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **HC2a.** | **In what year did you have your most recent hepatitis C test?** | | |
| RCHCTST | When most recent HCV test | |  |
|  | \_ \_ \_ \_ | 1900-2100 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9999 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7777 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **HardEdit\_HC2a.** | If year of most recent hepatitis test after current year (RCHCTSTY GT IDATEY), Display: "**INTERVIEWER**:The year of the most recent hepatitis C test cannot be after the current year". Then, go back to HC2a.  Else, go to HC2b. |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **HC2b.** | [Give Respondent Flashcard W.]  **Which of the following best describes where you got that last hepatitis C test?**  [READ choices.] | | |
| HCVTLOC | Location of last HCV test | |  |
|  | Doctor’s office, clinic, or health center | 1 |  |
|  | Hospital | 2 |  |
|  | Jail, prison, or detention center | 3 |  |
|  | Drug or alcohol treatment program | 4 |  |
|  | Needle or syringe exchange program | 5 |  |
|  | Other HIV/AIDS-focused organization | 6 |  |
|  | Some other place | 7 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 99 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 77 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_HC2c.** | If R does not report ‘Other' (HC2b NE 7), go to HC3.  Else, go to HC2c. |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **HC2c.** | **INTERVIEWER: Type in other location where respondent got the last hepatitis C test.** | | |
| SPECHCVT | Other location where R got hepatitis C test | | |
|  | \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_\_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_\_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_\_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_\_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_\_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_\_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ | | |
|  | {text response; max length = 100 characters} | | |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **HC3.** | **Has a doctor, nurse, or other health care provider ever told you that you had hepatitis C?** | | |
| HEPCEVER | Ever told had hepatitis C by doctor or nurse | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_HC4a.** | If R never told they had hepatitis C (HC3 NE 1), go to INTRO\_HC5a. Else, go to HC4a. |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **HC4a.** | [Give Respondent Flashcard X.]  **When were you told you had hepatitis C?**  [READ choices.] | | |
| WHENTHC | When told had HCV | |  |
|  | 6 months ago or less | 0 |  |
|  | More than 6 months, but less than 1 year ago | 1 |  |
|  | At least 1 year but less than 5 years ago | 2 |  |
|  | At least 5 years but less than 10 years ago | 3 |  |
|  | 10 years ago or more | 4 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **HC4b.** | **Have you ever taken medicine to treat your hepatitis C infection?** | | |
| HCVMEDS | Ever taken medicine to treat HCV | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

Sexually Transmitted Diseases

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Notes\_STDs.** | See [Measure References](#MeasureReferences). |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **INTRO\_HC5a.** | On one screen, DISPLAY: "READ: Now, I'm going to ask you some questions about sexually transmitted diseases, or STDs, other than HIV and hepatitis."  On the next screen, DISPLAY: "READ: Has a doctor or other health care provider EVER told you that you had either of the following:  [READ choices. CHECK YES or NO for each one.]**"** |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **HC5a.** | **Genital herpes?** | | |
| EVRHERP | Ever diagnosed genital herpes | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **HC5b.** | **Genital warts?** | | |
| EVRGWAR | Ever diagnosed genital warts | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **HC6.** | **In the past 12 months, that is, since** [fill with interview month, formatted as text] **of last year, were you tested by a doctor or other health care provider for a sexually transmitted disease like gonorrhea, chlamydia, or syphilis? Do NOT include tests for HIV or hepatitis.** | | |
| STDTEST | Tested for STD past 12 months | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_HC7.** | If MSM cycle and R reported STD testing in past 12 months, (CYCLE EQ 1 AND HC6 EQ 1), go to HC7.  Else, go to INTRO\_HC8a. |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **HC7.** | **In the past 12 months, did you have an anal or rectal STD test?** | | |
| RSTDTEST | Rectal STD test past 12 months | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **INTRO\_HC8a.** | DISPLAY: "READ: In the past 12 months, has a doctor or other health care provider told you that you had...  [READ choices. CHECK YES or NO for each one.]**"** |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **HC8a.** | **Gonorrhea?** | | |
| GONORR | Gonorrhea past 12 months | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **HC8b.** | **Chlamydia?** | | |
| CHLAMYD | Chlamydia past 12 months | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **HC8c.** | **Syphilis?** | | |
| SYPHILIS | Syphilis past 12 months | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_HC9a.** | If MSM cycle (CYCLE EQ 1), go to HC9a.  Else, go to INTRO\_HC10a. |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **HC9a.** | **Have you ever received a vaccine against HPV, for example, GARDASIL, which prevents genital warts, anal cancer, and cervical cancer?** | | |
| HPVVAC | Ever received HPV shot | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_HC9b.** | If R has received HPV vaccine (HC9a EQ 1), go to HC9b.  Else, go to INTRO\_HC10a. |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **HC9b.** | **How old were you when you received your first dose of the HPV vaccine?** | |  |
| AGEVAC | Age first dose HPV vaccine | |  |
|  | \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ |  |  |
|  | Range | 0-100 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 999 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 777 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **HardEdit\_HC9b.** | If age at first dose of vaccine is greater than R's age (HC9b GT AGE), DISPLAY: "**INTERVIEWER:** The age of first vaccination cannot be greater than respondent's current age, [fill with value for R's age (AGE)]." Then, go back to HC9b.  Else, go to INTRO\_HC10a. |

Psychological Distress – Kessler-6 (K6) scale

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Notes\_K6Scale.** | See [Measure References](#MeasureReferences). |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **INTRO\_HC10a.** | DISPLAY: [Give Respondent Flashcard Y.]  "READ: These next questions ask how you have been feeling during the past 30 days. Please tell me how you have been feeling using one of the options on this card." |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **HC10a.** | **During the past 30 days, how often did you feel nervous?**  [READ choices.] | | |
| FEELNERV | How often nervous in past 30 days | |  |
|  | All of the time | 0 |  |
|  | Most of the time | 1 |  |
|  | Some of the time | 2 |  |
|  | A little of the time | 3 |  |
|  | None of the time | 4 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **HC10b.** | **During the past 30 days, how often did you feel hopeless?**  [READ choices.] | | |
| FEELHOPE | How often hopeless in past 30 days | |  |
|  | All of the time | 0 |  |
|  | Most of the time | 1 |  |
|  | Some of the time | 2 |  |
|  | A little of the time | 3 |  |
|  | None of the time | 4 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **HC10c.** | | **During the past 30 days, how often did you feel restless or fidgety?**  [READ choices.] | | |
| FEELREST | | How often restless in past 30 days | |  |
|  | All of the time | 0 |  |
|  | Most of the time | 1 |  |
|  | Some of the time | 2 |  |
|  | A little of the time | 3 |  |
|  | None of the time | 4 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **HC10d.** | **During the past 30 days, how often did you feel so sad or depressed that nothing could cheer you up?**  [READ choices.] | | |
| FEELSAD | How often sad/depressed in past 30 days | |  |
|  | All of the time | 0 |  |
|  | Most of the time | 1 |  |
|  | Some of the time | 2 |  |
|  | A little of the time | 3 |  |
|  | None of the time | 4 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **HC10e.** | **During the past 30 days, how often did you feel that everything was an effort?**  [READ choices.] | | |
| FEELEFRT | How often everything an effort in past 30 days | |  |
|  | All of the time | 0 |  |
|  | Most of the time | 1 |  |
|  | Some of the time | 2 |  |
|  | A little of the time | 3 |  |
|  | None of the time | 4 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **HC10f.** | **During the past 30 days, how often did you feel down on yourself, no good or worthless?**  [READ choices.] | | |
| FEELDOWN | How often down in past 30 days | |  |
|  | All of the time | 0 |  |
|  | Most of the time | 1 |  |
|  | Some of the time | 2 |  |
|  | A little of the time | 3 |  |
|  | None of the time | 4 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CALC\_ENDHC.** |  |  |
| **ENDHC** | Time health conditions section ended | ENDHC = Current time |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **END\_HC.** | Go to Prevention Activities Section (PA). |

**NHBS ROUND 7 QUESTIONNAIRE**

PREVENTION ACTIVITIES (PA)

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Variables from prior section(s) used in this section of the questionnaire** | | | |
| **Section** | **Question #** | **Variable name** | **Variable label** |
| Preloaded Variables | -- | CYCLE | NHBS Cycle |
| Injection Drug Use | -- | LINJ12 | injected in last 12 months |
| Injection Drug Use | ID8 | STERILE | INJ Frequency used sterile needle- 12 months |
| Injection Drug Use | -- | ENDID | Time injection drug section ended |
| Consent | CN1 | CONSENTA | Consent to survey |
| Eligibility Screener | -- | EL\_MSM | Eligible: MSM cycle |
| Eligibility Screener | -- | EL\_IDU | Eligible: IDU cycle |
| Eligibility Screener | -- | EL\_HET | Eligible: HET cycle |
| Eligibility Screener | -- | E\_INJ12 | injected in last 12 months |
| Health Conditions | -- | ENDHC | Time health conditions section ended |
| HIV Testing | HT2 | EVERPOS | Ever test positive for HIV |
| HIV Testing | HT4c | RCNTRST | Result most recent HIV test |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Universe\_PA.** | All Eligible Rs (CYCLE EQ 1 & EL\_MSM EQ 1) OR (CYCLE EQ 2 & EL IDU EQ 1) OR (CYCLE EQ 3 & EL\_HET EQ 1) who consent to interview (CN1 EQ 1) and completed prior section (ENDHC is not missing). |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CALC\_BEGPA.** |  |  |
| **BEGPA** | Time at beginning of PA section | BEGPA = Current time |

HIV Prevention Resources

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **INTRO\_PA1a.** | DISPLAY: "READ: Next I'd like to ask you about HIV prevention activities that happen around here." |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **PA1a.** | | **In the past 12 months, that is, since** [fill with interview month, formatted as text] **of last year, have you gotten any free condoms, not counting those given to you by a friend, relative or sex partner?** | | |
| COND12 | | Received free condoms past 12 mos | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_PA1b.** | If R got free condoms (PA1a EQ 1) go to PA1b.  Else, go to Check\_PA2a. |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **PA1b.** | | [Give Respondent Flashcard Z.]  **Which place or places on this list did you get free condoms from?**  [READ choices. CHECK ALL that apply.] | | |
| FCON | | Location got free condoms | |  |
| FCONA | HIV/AIDS-focused organization |  |  |
| FCONB | Gay, lesbian, bisexual, transgender, or queer organization |  |  |
| FCONC | Needle or syringe exchange program |  |  |
| FCOND | IDU outreach program |  |  |
| FCONE | Doctor's office, health center, clinic or hospital |  |  |
| FCONF | Drug or alcohol treatment center |  |  |
| FCONG | Bar, club, bookstore, or other business |  |  |
| FCONH | Other community organization |  |  |
| FCONI | Some other place |  |  |
|  | Don't Know | 99 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 77 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_PA2a.** | If R injected in p 12m (LINJ12 EQ 1 OR E\_INJ12 EQ 1), go to PA2a. Else go to PA4a. |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **PA2a.** | | **In the past 12 months, that is, since** [fill with interview month, formatted as text] **of last year, have you gotten any new sterile needles? By new sterile needle, I mean no one - not even you - had ever used it before.** | | |
| STLNDL12 | | Got new sterile needles, 12m | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don’t Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_PA2b.** | If R got new sterile needles (PA2a EQ 1), go to PA2b. Else, go to PA2c. |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **PA2b.** | [Give Respondent Flashcard AA]  **From which of the following places or people did you get new sterile needles in the past 12 months? You may choose more than one option.**  [READ CHOICES. CHECK ALL that apply.] | | |
| SNDLSRCR7 | Sources of new sterile needles, 12m | |  |
| SNDLSRCR7A | Needle or syringe exchange program |  |  |
| SNDLSRCR7B | Someone who got them from a needle exchange |  |  |
| SNDLSRCR7C | Pharmacy or other store |  |  |
| SNDLSRCR7D | Doctor’s office, clinic, or hospital |  |  |
| SNDLSRCR7E | Some other place |  |  |
|  | Don’t Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **PA2c.** | | **In the past 12 months, did you try to get new, sterile needles but were unable to?** | | |
| SNDLTRY | | Tried to get new sterile needles | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don’t Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

HIV Behavioral Interventions

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **PA4a.** | **In the past 12 months, have you had a one-on-one conversation with an outreach worker, counselor, or prevention program worker about ways to prevent HIV? Don't count the times when you had a conversation as part of an HIV test.** | | |
| TALKHIV | Talked to cnslr. about prevention p 12m | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **PA4b.** | **In the past 12 months, have you been a participant in any organized session(s) involving a small group of people to discuss ways to prevent HIV? Don't include discussions you had with a group of friends.** | | |
| GROUP12 | Participate in group session p 12m | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_INTRO\_PA5.** | If R did not report ever testing HIV-positive (HT4c NE 2 and HT2 NE 1), go to INTRO\_PA5.  Else, go to CALC\_ENDPA. |

PrEP/PEP

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Universe\_PrEP.** | All Rs. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_INTRO\_PA5.** | If R did not self-report HIV-positive, go to INTRO\_PA5.  If R reported HIV-positive (HT2 EQ 1 or HT4 EQ 2), go to PA6a. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **INTRO\_PA5.** | DISPLAY: "READ: The next questions are about the use of anti-HIV medicines, also called antiretrovirals. There are two ways that people who are HIV-negative can take anti-HIV medicines to reduce their risk of becoming infected." |

### PEP use, 12m

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **PA5.** | **When a person who is HIV-negative takes pills for 28 days after a single high-risk exposure to reduce their chances of getting HIV, this is called POST-exposure prophylaxis, or PEP. In the past 12 months, have you taken PEP?** | | |
| PEPUSE | PEP, use, 12m | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

### PrEP Awareness

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **PA6a.** | **PRE-exposure prophylaxis, or PrEP, is an antiretroviral medicine, such as Truvada, that is used for months or years by a person who is HIV-negative to reduce the risk of getting HIV. Before today, have you ever heard of PrEP?** | | |
| PRPAWRR7 | PrEP, awareness | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

### PrEP use, 12m

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_PA6b.** | If R aware of PrEP (PA6a EQ 1) & did not report HIV-positive (HT2 NE 1 & HT4c NE 2), go to PA6b.  If R aware of PrEP (PA6a EQ 1) & reported HIV-positive (HT2 EQ 1 or HT4c EQ 2), go to PAxx (Check b4 Ever used PrEP).  Else, go to Check\_PA8a. |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **PA6b.** | **In the past 12 months, have you had any discussion with a health care provider about using PrEP?** | | |
| PRPDSCR7 | PrEP, discussed with HCP, 12m | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **PA6c.** | **In the past 12 months, have you used PrEP to reduce the risk of getting HIV?** | | |
| PRPUS12R7 | PrEP use, 12m (y/n) | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_PA6d.** | If R reported using PrEP, 12m (PA6c EQ 1) & MSM cycle (CYCLE EQ 1), go to PA6d (PrEP on-demand).  If R reported using PrEP, 12m (PA6c EQ 1) & IDU or HET cycle (CYCLE EQ 2 or 3), go to PA6e.1 (when last used PrEP).  If R did not report using PrEP, 12m, (PA6c EQ 0) go to Check\_PA7a (Ever used PrEP).  Else, go to Check\_PA8a. |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **PA6d.** | **On-demand PrEP, also known as PrEP 2-1-1, is taking 2 pills a few hours before sex, 1 pill the next day, and 1 pill the day after that.**  **In the past 12 months, have you taken on-demand PrEP at any time?** | | |
| PRPDMND | On-demand PrEP Use, 12m | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **PA6e.1.** | **When was the last time you used PrEP? That is, how many days, weeks, or months ago did you last use PrEP?**  [**INTERVIEWER:** If today, enter "0".] | | |
| PRPLDNR7 | Time since last PrEP, number | |  |
|  | \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ |  |  |
|  | Range | 0 - 365 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 999 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 777 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_PA6e.2.** | If R last took PrEP at least 1 day ago (PA6h GE 1), go to PA6i.  Else, go to CALC\_PRP30D. |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **PA6e.2.** | [**INTERVIEWER:** Was this days, weeks, or months?] | | |
| PRPLDU | Time since last PrEP, unit | |  |
|  | Days | 0 |  |
|  | Weeks | 1 |  |
|  | Months | 2 |  |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CALC\_PRP30D.** |  |  |
| **PRP30D** | Took PrEP in past 30 days | PRP30D = if (PRPLDN=DK or PRPLDU=REF), ., if((PRPLDN=0), 1, if((PRPLDU=0 & PRPLDN<=31), 1, if((PRPLDU=1 & PRPLDN<=5 ), 1, if((PRPLDU=2 & PRPLDN<= 1), 1, 0))))) |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_PAf.** | If R last took PrEP in past 30d, go to PA6X.  Else, go to [PrEP use, Last sex]. |

### PrEP, Drug Last Used

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **PA6f.** | [Give Respondent Flashcard BB.]  **Which PrEP drug did you use the last time you used PrEP?**  [READ choices.] | | |
| PRPDRG | PrEP, Drug last used | |  |
|  | Truvada, either brand or generic | 10 |  |
|  | Descovy | 20 |  |
|  | Injectable Cabotegrovir | 30 |  |
|  | Dapivirine vaginal ring | 40 |  |
|  | Other | 50 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 99 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 77 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_INTRO\_PA6j.** | If R last took PrEP in past 30 days or 5 weeks or 1 month (PRP30D EQ 1), go to INTRO\_PA6j.  Else, go to CALC\_ENDPA. |

### PrEP Adherence

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Notes\_PrEPAdherence.** | See [Measure References](#MeasureReferences). |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **INTRO\_PA6j.** | DISPLAY: "A lot of people don’t take medications exactly as they are supposed to, at least some of the time. We’d like to know about your experiences with PrEP.” |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **PA6j.** | **In the past 30 days, on how many days did you miss a dose of your PrEP medicine?** | | |
| PRPDM30 | PrEP adherence, Days missed, 30 d | |  |
|  | \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ |  |  |
|  | Range | 0 - 30 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 99 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 77 |  |

### PrEP use, Ever

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Universe\_PrEP use, Ever.** | Rs who are R aware of PrEP (PA6a EQ 1) & who ((reported HIV-positive (HT2 EQ 1 or HT4c EQ 2) & 1ST diagnosed after 2010 (POS1STY>2010) or did not use PrEP 12m (PA6c EQ 0))). |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_INTRO\_PA7a.** | If R is Rs aware of PrEP (PA6a EQ 1) & ((reported HIV-positive (HT2 EQ 1 or HT4c EQ 2) & 1st diagnosed after 2010 (POS1STY>2010), or did not use PrEP 12m (PA6c EQ 0))), go to INTRO\_PA7a (Intro to PrEP use ever).  Else, go to Check\_PA8a (Check before non-SRP R’s PrEP use at last sex). |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **INTRO\_PA7a.** | DISPLAY: "Now I’ll ask a few more questions about using PrEP.” |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **PA7a.** | [If R is HIV-positive, fill with “Before you first tested positive for HIV, had”, else fill with “Have”] **you ever used PrEP to reduce the risk of getting HIV?** | | |
| PRPEVRR7 | PrEP use, ever | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_PA7b.1** | If R ever used PrEP, (PA7a EQ 1), go to PA7b.1.  Else, go to CALC\_PRP30D. |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **PA7b.1.** | **Think about first time you used PrEP. How many years ago was that?** | | |
| PRP1STR7 | Time since 1st PrEP use | |  |
|  | \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ |  |  |
|  | Range | 0 - 30 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 99 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 77 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_PA7b.2.** | If R last took PrEP at least 1 month ago (PA#x GE 1), go to PA6i.  Else, go to Check\_PA8b. |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **PA7b.2.** | [**INTERVIEWER:** Was this months or years?] | | |
| PRPLDU | Time since first PrEP, unit | |  |
|  | Months | 0 |  |
|  | Years | 1 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **HardEdit\_PA7b.2.** | If first took PrEP before 2010, display: INTERVIIEWER: PrEP was not available before 2011. Clarify whether R ever used PrEP and if so, how long ago they first used it. If R did not use PrEP, go back and re-enter response to [PRPEVRR7]. |

### PrEP use, Last sex

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_PA8a.** | If R did not SRP (HT2 NE 1 & HT4c NE 2) & used PrEP, 12m (PA6c EQ 1), go to PA8a (R’s PrEP use at last sex).  Else, go to Check\_PA8b. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **INTRO\_PA8a.** | DISPLAY: “Earlier, I asked some questions about the last time you had sex. Now I’d like to ask a few more questions about that time.” |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **PA8a.** | **Were you using PrEP the last time you had sex?** | | |
| PRPRLSX | PrEP use at last sex, respondent (y/n) | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_PA8b.** | If last sex partner HIV-negative (SX36b EQ 1), go to PRPPLSX (LP’s PrEP use at last sex).  Else, go to CALC\_ENDPA. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **INTRO\_PA8b.** | Earlier, you said that the last time you had sex [if R is cisgender female, fill with “a man,” else fill with “your partner”] was HIV-negative. |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **PA8b.** | **The last time you had sex with this partner, were they taking PrEP, NOT taking PrEP, or you didn’t know?** | | |
| PRPPLSX | PrEP use at last sex, HIV-neg partner | |  |
|  | Partner was taking PrEP | 1 |  |
|  | Partner was NOT taking PrEP | 2 |  |
|  | Didn’t know | 3 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CALC\_ENDPA.** |  |  |
| **ENDPA** | Time prevention activities section ended | ENDPA = Current time |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **END\_PA.** | Go to Justice System Experiences Section (JS). |

**NHBS ROUND 7 QUESTIONNAIRE**

JUSTICE SYSTEM EXPERIENCES (JS)

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Variables from prior section(s) used in this section of the questionnaire** | | | |
| **Section** | **Question #** | **Variable name** | **Variable label** |
| Consent | CN1 | CONSENTA | Consent to survey |
| Eligibility Screener | -- | EL\_MSM | Eligible: MSM cycle |
| Eligibility Screener | -- | EL\_IDU | Eligible: IDU cycle |
| Eligibility Screener | -- | EL\_HET | Eligible: HET cycle |
| Prevention Activities | -- | ENDPA | Time prevention activities section ended |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Universe\_JS.** | All eligible Rs (CYCLE EQ 1 & EL\_MSM EQ 1) or (CYCLE EQ 2 & EL\_IDU EQ 1) or (CYCLE EQ 3 & EL\_HET EQ 1) who consent to interview (CN1 EQ 1) and completed prior section (ENDPA is not missing). |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CALC\_BEGJS.** |  |  |
| **BEGJS** | Time at beginning of JS section | BEGJS = Current time |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **INTRO\_JS1.** | DISPLAY: "READ: Now I will ask you about experiences you may have had with the criminal justice system." |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **JS1.** | **Have you ever been held in a detention center, jail, or prison for more than 24 hours?** | | |
| EVHELD | Ever held or arrested | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_JS1a.** | If R ever arrested (JS1 EQ 1), go to JS1a.  Else, go to CALC\_ENDJS. |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **JS1a.**  HELD12M | **During the past 12 months, that is, since** [fill with interview month, formatted as text] **of last year, have you been held in a detention center, jail, or prison for more than 24 hours?** | | |
|  | Held or arrested past 12 months | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CALC\_ENDJS.** |  |  |
| **ENDJS** | Time justice system experiences section ended | ENDJS = Current time |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **END\_JS.** | Go to Violence Section (VE). |

**NHBS ROUND 7 QUESTIONNAIRE**

VIOLENCE (VE)

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Variables from prior section(s) used in this section of the questionnaire** | | | |
| **Section** | **Question #** | **Variable name** | **Variable label** |
| Consent | CN1 | CONSENTA | Consent to survey |
| Eligibility Screener | -- | EL\_MSM | Eligible: MSM cycle |
| Eligibility Screener | -- | EL\_IDU | Eligible: IDU cycle |
| Eligibility Screener | -- | EL\_HET | Eligible: HET cycle |
| Justice System Experiences | -- | ENDJS | Time justice system experiences ended |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Universe\_VE.** | All eligible Rs (CYCLE EQ 1 & EL\_MSM EQ 1) or (CYCLE EQ 2 & EL\_IDU EQ 1) or (CYCLE EQ 3 & EL\_HET EQ 1) who consent to interview (CN1 EQ 1) and completed prior section (ENDJS is not missing). |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CALC\_BEGVE.** |  |  |
| **BEGVE** | Time at beginning of VE section | BEGVE = Current time |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Notes\_Violence.** | See [Measure References](#MeasureReferences). |

Violence, Physical

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **INTRO\_VE1.** | DISPLAY: "READ: Next, I would like to ask you about some difficult situations that may have happened to you." |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **VE1.** | **In the past 12 months, that is, since** [fill with interview month, formatted as text] **of last year, has anyone slapped, punched, shoved, kicked, shaken or otherwise physically hurt you?** | | |
| PHVIO12M | Physical violence, 12 mo | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

Violence, Sexual

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **VE2.** | **In the past 12 months, has anyone forced or pressured you to have vaginal, oral, or anal sex when you did not want to?** | | |
| SXVIO12M | Sexual violence, 12 mo | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |
|  | Don't Know | 9 |  |
|  | Refuse to Answer | 7 |  |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CALC\_ENDVE.** |  |  |
| **ENDVE** | Time violence section ended | ENDVE = Current time |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **END\_VE.** | Go to End of Survey Section (END). |

**NHBS ROUND 7 QUESTIONNAIRE**

END OF SURVEY (END)

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Variables from prior section(s) used in this section of the questionnaire** | | | |
| **Section** | **Question #** | **Variable name** | **Variable label** |
| Prevention Activities | VE2 | SXVIO12M | Sexual violence, 12 mo |
| Preloaded Variables | -- | CYCLE | NHBS Cycle |
| Preloaded Variables | -- | LANGUAGE | Language |
| Eligibility Screener | ES7a | HRA | Lives in a HRA |
| Eligibility Screener | ES9 | GENDER | Gender |
| Consent | CN1 | CONSENTA | Consent to survey |
| Consent | CN2 | CONSENTB | Consent to HIV testing |
| Interviewer Entered Information | IE10 | ISEED | Respondent is a seed |
| Injection Drug Use | ID1 | EVRINJ | Ever Injected drugs |
| Eligibility Screener | -- | EL\_MSM | Eligible: MSM cycle |
| Eligibility Screener | -- | EL\_IDU | Eligible: IDU cycle |
| Eligibility Screener | -- | EL\_HET | Eligible: HET cycle |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **UNIVERSE\_END.** | All Rs. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_END1.** | If R NOT eligible for cycle (CYCLE EQ 1 & EL\_MSM EQ 0) or (CYCLE EQ 2 & EL\_IDU EQ 0) or (CYCLE EQ 3 & EL\_HET EQ 0), go to INTRO\_END6a.  If last question asked of all Rs EQ DK or REF (VE2 EQ DK or REF), go to END1.  Else, go to CALC\_ENDCORE. |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **END1.** | **INTERVIEWER: Please confirm. Did the person complete the survey?** | | |
| C\_CMPLT | Confirm Complete | |  |
|  | Did NOT complete the survey | 0 |  |
|  | DID complete the survey | 1 |  |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CALC\_ENDCORE.** |  |  |
| ENDCORE | Timestamp at end of core | ENDCORE = Current time |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CALC\_COMPLETE.** |  |  |
| COMPLETE | Interview complete | COMPLETE = IF(SXVIO12M=0 or SXVIO12M=1, 1, IF(C\_CMPLT=1, 1, 0)) |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_END2a.** | If R did NOT consent to HIV test before interview (CN2 EQ 0), go to END2a.  Else, go to END5. |

Consent, Post-Interview

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **END2a.** | **My records reflect that you did not agree to HIV testing when asked earlier during the interview. Before I close out the survey, I'd like to ask you again about whether or not you would like an HIV test. Did you want the HIV test that is part of today's survey?**  [DO NOT read choices.] | | |
| C\_T\_CNST | Confirmation of HIV Testing Consent | |  |
|  | No – Respondent DOES NOT want an HIV test | 0 |  |
|  | Yes – Respondent DOES want an HIV test | 1 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_END2b.** | If R wants HIV test (END2a EQ 1), go to END2b.  Else, go to END5. |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **END2b.** | **Do you agree to HIV counseling and testing?** | | |
| HIVCNSTB | Revised Consent to HIV testing | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_END4.** | If R consented to HIV test after interview (END2b EQ 1), go to END4.  Else, go to END5. |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **END4.** | **Do you agree to let us store some of your test sample(s) for future testing?** | | |
| CNSTSTG2R6 | Revised Consent to Specimen Storage | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |

Interviewer Assessment – Post-Interview

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **END5.** | **INTERVIEWER: How confident are you of the validity of the respondent's answers?** | | |
| VALIDITY | Confidence in validity of answers | |  |
|  | Confident | 1 |  |
|  | Some doubts | 2 |  |
|  | Not confident at all | 3 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_END5a.** | If Interviewer doubts validity of responses (END5 EQ 2 or 3), Go to END5a.  Else, go to Check\_CALC\_RDS Recruiter Variables. |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **END5a.** | **INTERVIEWER: Please explain why you are not confident in the respondent's answers:** | | |
| VALSPEC | Specify why not confident in answers | |  |
|  | \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_\_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_\_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_\_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_\_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_\_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_\_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ |  |  |
|  | {text response; max length = 1000 characters} |  |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_CALC\_RDSRecruiterVariables.** | If MSM cycle (CYCLE EQ 1), and R recruited via RDS (IE3b EQ 1), go to CALC\_MSM\_RCTRR6.  If IDU cycle (CYCLE EQ 2), go to CALC\_IDU\_RCTRR6.  If HET cycle (CYCLE EQ 3), go to CALC\_HHINLOR6.  Else, go to Check\_END6a. |

RDS Recruiter Variables

### MSM Recruiter

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CALC\_MSM\_RCTRR6.** |  |  |
| MSM\_RCTRR6 | Eligible: MSM RDS Recruiter | If R is NOT a seed: (ISEED EQ 0):  If data are valid (VALIDITY EQ 1 or 2) & complete (COMPLETE EQ 1), R selected to receive coupons (MSM\_RCTRR6=1). Else, R is NOT to receive coupons (MSM\_RCTRR6 EQ=0).  If R IS a seed: (ISEED EQ 1):  If R had sex with a man in the past 12 months (M\_MSX12 GE 1) and data are valid (VALIDITY EQ 1 or 2) & complete (COMPLETE EQ 1), R selected to receive coupons (MSM\_RCTRR6=1). Else, R is NOT to receive coupons (MSM\_RCTRR6 EQ=0). |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CALC\_MSM\_RCTR\_DCC.** |  |  |
| MSM\_RCTR\_DCC | MSM Recruiter for DCC Portal | MSM\_RCTR\_DCC = MSM\_RCTRR6 |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_CALC\_IDU\_RCTR.** | Go to INFO\_RCTR. |

### IDU Recruiter

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CALC\_IDU\_RCTRR6.** |  |  |
| IDU\_RCTRR6 | Eligible: IDU RDS Recruiter | If data are valid (VALIDITY EQ 1 or 2) & complete (COMPLETE EQ 1), R selected to receive coupons (IDU\_RCTRR6=1). Else, R is NOT to receive coupons (IDU\_RCTRR6 EQ=0). |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CALC\_IDU\_RCTR\_DCC.** |  |  |
| **IDU\_RCTR\_DCC** | IDU Recruiter for DCC Portal | IDU\_RCTR\_DCC = IDU\_RCTRR6 |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_CALC\_HET\_RCTR.** | Go to INFO\_RCTR. |

### HET Definition

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CALC\_HHINLOR6** |  |  |
| **HHINLOR6** | Income range reported, min. | If HHINCR6=0 , HHINLOR6=0;  If HHINCR6=1 , HHINLOR6=5000;  If HHINCR6=2 , HHINLOR6=10000;  If HHINCR6=3 , HHINLOR6=12500;  If HHINCR6=4 , HHINLOR6=15000;  If HHINCR6=5 ,HHINLOR6=20000;  If HHINCR6=6 , HHINLOR6=25000;  If HHINCR6=7 , HHINLOR6=30000;  If HHINCR6=8 , HHINLOR6=35000;  If HHINCR6=9 , HHINLOR6=40000;  If HHINCR6=10 , HHINLOR6=50000;  If HHINCR6=11 , HHINLOR6=60000;  If HHINCR6=12 , HHINLOR6=75000;  If HHINCR6=13 , HHINLOR6=100000;  If HHINCR6=(DK or REF) , HHINLOR6= .; |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CALC\_HHINHIR6** |  |  |
| **HHINHIR6** | Income range reported, max. | If HHINCR6=0 , HHINHIR6=4999;  If HHINCR6=1 , HHINHIR6=9999;  If HHINCR6=2 , HHINHIR6=12499;  If HHINCR6=3 , HHINHIR6=14999;  If HHINCR6=4 , HHINHIR6=19999;  If HHINCR6=5 , HHINHIR6=24999;  If HHINCR6=6 , HHINHIR6=29999;  If HHINCR6=7 , HHINHIR6=34999;  If HHINCR6=8 , HHINHIR6=39999;  If HHINCR6=9 , HHINHIR6=49999;  If HHINCR6=10 , HHINHIR6=59999;  If HHINCR6=11 ,HHINHIR6=74999;  If HHINCR6=12 , HHINHIR6= 99999;  If HHINCR6=13 , HHINHIR6= .;  If HHINCR6= (DK or REF) , HHINHIR6= .; |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CALC\_HHSGL18** |  |  |
| **HHSGL18** | DHHS Poverty Guidelines, 2018 | If HET5 (2019):  If DEPENDR6= SK , HHSGL18= .;  If DEPENDR6= (DK, REF, or 1) , HHSGL18= 12140 ;  If DEPENDR6=2 , HHSGL18= 16460 ;  If DEPENDR6=3 , HHSGL18= 20780 ;  If DEPENDR6=4 , HHSGL18= 25100 ;  If DEPENDR6=5 , HHSGL18= 29420 ;  If DEPENDR6=6 , HHSGL18= 33740 ;  If DEPENDR6=7 , HHSGL18= 38060 ;  If DEPENDR6=8 , HHSGL18= 42380 ;  If DEPENDR6=9 , HHSGL18= 46700 ;  If DEPENDR6=10 , HHSGL18= 51020 ;  If DEPENDR6=11 , HHSGL18= 55340 ;  If DEPENDR6=12 , HHSGL18= 59660 ;  If DEPENDR6=13 , HHSGL18= 63980 ;  If DEPENDR6=14 , HHSGL18= 68300 ;  If DEPENDR6=15 , HHSGL18= 72620 ;  If DEPENDR6=16 , HHSGL18= 76940 ;  If DEPENDR6=17 , HHSGL18= 81260 ;  If DEPENDR6=18 , HHSGL18= 85580 ;  If DEPENDR6=19 , HHSGL18= 89900 ;  If DEPENDR6=20 , HHSGL18= 94220 ; |
| **Notes:** |  | Variable name, label, calculation, and reference are updated when new DHHS poverty guidelines applicable to the next HET cycle are released. |
| **Reference:** |  | US Department of Health and Human Services. Annual Update of the HHS Poverty Guidelines. Federal Register; 2018. Available at: <https://www.govinfo.gov/content/pkg/FR-2018-01-18/pdf/2018-00814.pdf>. Accessed September 12, 2018. |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CALC\_HHS150I8** |  |  |
| **HHS15018** | 150% HHS Guideline for # dependents, 2018 | If HET5 (2019), HHS15018= HHSGL18\*1.50 ;  Else, HHS15018 = . ; |
| **Notes:** |  | Variable name, label, & calculation are updated when new DHHS poverty guidelines applicable to the next HET cycle are released. |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CALC\_LIMLT18** |  |  |
| **LIMLT18** | MSA Low income multiplier, 2018 | If HET5 (2019):  If Memphis or San Juan (CITY= 12 or 23), LIMLT18= 1.0.  If Atlanta, Chicago, Dallas, Detroit, Houston, New Orleans, Norfolk, or Portland (CITY= 1, 4, 5, 7, 9, 15, 17, or 19), LIMLT18= 1.1.  If Baltimore, Denver, Miami, Philadelphia, or Seattle (CITY= 2, 6, 11, 18, or 24), LIMLT18= 1.2.  If Boston, Nassau, Newark, or New York City (CITY= 3, 13, 14, or 16), LIMLT18= 1.3.  If Los Angeles, San Diego, or Washington DC (CITY=10, 21, or 25), LIMLT18= 1.4.  If San Francisco (CITY=22) LIMLT18= 1.5. |
| **Notes:** |  | Weight to adjust for geographic differences in cost of living. Calculated as the ratio of the Metropolitan Statistical Area Supplemental Poverty Measure threshold for 2-adult 2-children families (renters) to the Official Poverty Measure threshold for 2 adult 2 children families.  Variable name, label, calculation, and references are updated when new Census poverty thresholds applicable to the next HET cycle are released. |
| **References:** |  | US Census Bureau table of Poverty Thresholds for 2017 by Size of Family and Number of Children. Available at: <https://www.census.gov/data/tables/time-series/demo/income-poverty/historical-poverty-thresholds.html>. Accessed September 12, 2018.  US Census Bureau table of Supplemental Poverty Thresholds by Metro Area for 2017. Available at: <https://www.census.gov/content/census/en/library/publications/2018/demo/p60-265.html>. Accessed September 12, 2018. |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CALC\_LITH18** |  |  |
| **LITH18** | Low income threshold, 2018 | If HET5 (2019), LITH18= HHS15018\*LIMLT18 ;  Else, LITH18 = . ; |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CALC\_LOWINC18** |  |  |
| **LOWINC18** | Low income status, 2018 | If HET5 (2019):  If HHINCR6 in(DK, REF, or SK), LOWINC18=. ;  Else if 0 LE HHINLOR6 LE LITH18 LE HHINHIR6, LOWINC18 = 1 ;  Else if 0 LT HHINHIR6 LE LITH18, LOWINC18 = 1 ;  Else if HHINLOR6 GT LITH18 GT 0, LOWINC18 = 0 ;  Else, LOWINC18 = . ;  If data collection year NE 2019, LOWINC18 = . ; |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CALC\_LOWINC\_DCC** |  |  |
| **LOWINC\_DCC** | Low income status | LOWINC\_DCC = LOWINC18 |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CALC\_HETDEFR5.** |  |  |
| HETDEFR5 | Met HET definition | If R has a low income (LOWINC18=1) & is male or female (GENDER=1 or GENDER=2) & did not inject in past 12m (LINJ12=0 OR EVRINJ=0) & did not have male-male sex in past 12m ((GENDER=2) or (M\_MEVER=0 or M\_MSX12=0)) & had an opposite sex partner in past 12m (M\_FHET=1 or F\_MHET=1), R meets the HET definition (HETDEFR5=1). Else, R does not meet the HET definition (HETDEFR5=0). |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CALC\_HETDEF\_DCC** |  |  |
| **HETDEF\_DCC** | HET Definition for DCC portal | HETDEF\_DCC = HETDEFR5 |

### HET Recruiter

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CALC\_HET\_RCTRR5.** |  |  |
| HET\_RCTRR5 | Eligible: HET RDS Recruiter | If R is NOT a seed: (ISEED EQ 0):  If data are valid (VALIDITY=1 OR VALIDITY=2) & complete (COMPLETE=1) and R met the HET definition (HETDEFR5=1), R selected to receive coupons (HET\_RCTRR5=1). Else, R is not to receive coupons (HET\_RCTRR5=0).  If R IS a seed: (ISEED EQ 1):  If R has never injected (EVRINJ=0) & never had male-male sex ((GENDER=2) or (M\_MEVER=0)) & data are valid (VALIDITY=1 OR VALIDITY=2) & complete (COMPLETE=1) and R met the HET definition (HETDEFR5=1), R selected to receive coupons (HET\_RCTRR5=1). Else, R is not to receive coupons (HET\_RCTRR5=0). |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CALC\_HET\_RCTR\_DCC** |  |  |
| **HET\_RCTR\_DCC** | HET Recruiter for DCC portal | HET\_RCTR\_DCC = HET\_RCTRR5 |

### Recruiter Selection Messages

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **INFO\_RCTR.** | If RDS cycle & R IS eligible to recruit (CYCLE EQ 1 & MSM\_RCTRR6 EQ 1), (CYCLE EQ 2 & IDU\_RCTRR6 EQ 1), or (CYCLE EQ 3 & HET\_RCTRR5 EQ 1), DISPLAY: "The computer SELECTED this respondent to recruit others and receive coupons."  If RDS cycle & R NOT eligible to recruit (CYCLE EQ 1 & MSM\_RCTRR6 EQ 0), (CYCLE EQ 2 & IDU\_RCTRR6 EQ 0) or (CYCLE EQ 3 & HET\_RCTRR5 EQ 0), DISPLAY: "The computer did NOT select this respondent to recruit others and receive coupons." |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_INTRO\_END6a.** | Go to Check\_END6a. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **INTRO\_END6a.** | DISPLAY: "READ: Thank you for answering these questions. Unfortunately, the computer has not selected you to participate in the health survey. Thank you again for your time." |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_END6a.** | If MSM or IDU cycle (CYCLE EQ 1 or CYCLE EQ 2) and interview conducted remotely, (IE3c EQ 1) go to END6a.  Else, go to Check\_END9. |

Interview Mode, Evaluation

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **END6a.** | **INTERVIEWER: Did you use a videoconference app to administer this interview?** | | |
| INTVIDR6 | Used videoconference app for interview | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_END6b.** | If interview conducted by videoconference app (END6a EQ 1) go to END6b.  Else, go to END7. |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **END6b.** | **INTERVIEWER: During this interview, for about how much of the time were you able to see the participant?** | | |
| VIDEOSEE | Able to see participant during interview | |  |
|  | All of the time | 3 |  |
|  | Most of the time | 2 |  |
|  | Some of the time | 1 |  |
|  | None of the time | 0 |  |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **END6c.** | **INTERVIEWER: During this interview, did you share your screen with the participant for them to view the flashcards?** | | |
| FLASHSEE | Used screen share for flashcards | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **END7.** | **INTERVIEWER: Did you experience any technical difficulties during this interview?** | | |
| TECHDIFF | Technical difficulties | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_END8.** | If experienced technical difficulties during the interview (END7 EQ 1), go to END8.  Else, go to Check\_END9. |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **END8.** | | **Specify technical difficulties experienced** | |
| SPECTECH | | Technical difficulties text | |
|  | \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_\_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_\_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_\_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_\_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_\_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_\_\_ \_\_  \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_\_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_\_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_\_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_\_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_\_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_\_\_ \_\_  \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_\_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_\_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_\_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_\_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_\_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_\_\_ \_\_ | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
|  | {text response; max length = 1000 characters} |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_END9.** | If R did not consent to interview (CN1 EQ 0), go to END12.  Else, go to END9. |

Interviewer Comments

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **END9.** | **INTERVIEWER: Do you have any comments to add?** | | |
| INTCOMM | Interviewer Comments | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_END10.** | If interviewer has comments (END9 EQ 1), go to END10.  Else, go to CALC\_END. |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **END10.** | | **Enter interviewer comments** | |
| INTTXT | | Interviewer comments text | |
|  | \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_\_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_\_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_\_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_\_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_\_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_\_\_ \_\_  \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_\_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_\_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_\_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_\_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_\_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_\_\_ \_\_  \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_\_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_\_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_\_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_\_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_\_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_\_\_ \_\_ | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
|  | {text response; max length = 1000 characters} |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_CALC\_END.** | If R did not consent to interview (CN1 EQ 0), go to END12.  Else, go to CALC\_END. |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CALC\_END.** |  |  |
| END | Interview end time | END = Current time |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CALC\_EDATE.** |  |  |
| EDATE | End date | EDATE = Today's date |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CALC\_INTTIME.** |  |  |
| INTTIME | Elapsed interview/data entry time | INTTIME = Elapsed interview/data entry time |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_END11.** | If MSM cycle & R not eligible (CYCLE EQ 1 & EL\_MSM EQ 0), go to END12.  If IDU cycle & R not eligible (CYCLE EQ 2 & EL\_IDU EQ 0), go to END12.  If HET cycle & R not eligible (CYCLE EQ 3 & EL\_HET EQ 0), go to END12.  Else, go to END11. |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **END11.** | **INTERVIEWER: Do you want to proceed to the local survey?** | | |
| LOCSURV | Proceed to local survey | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_END12.** | If Interviewer wants to proceed to local survey & English interview (END11 EQ 1 & LANGUAGE EQ 1), open ENGLISH LOCAL FILE.  If Interviewer wants to proceed to local survey & Spanish interview (END11 EQ 1 & LANGUAGE EQ 2), open SPANISH LOCAL FILE.  Else, go to END12. |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **END12.** | **INTERVIEWER: Do you want to end this survey?** | | |
| ENDSURV | End survey | |  |
|  | No | 0 |  |
|  | Yes | 1 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Check\_ENDSURVEY.** | If Interviewer does not want to end survey (END12 EQ 0), go back to END9.  Else, end interview. |

**NHBS ROUND 7 QUESTIONNAIRE**

FLASHCARDS

Flashcard A

|  |
| --- |
| **FLASHCARD A**   * American Indian or Alaska Native * Asian * Black or African American * Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander * White |

Flashcard B

|  |
| --- |
| **FLASHCARD B**   * Speedball, which is heroin and cocaine together * Heroin, by itself * Powder cocaine, by itself * Crack cocaine, by itself * Methamphetamine, also known as meth, crystal meth, speed, or crank * Painkillers, such as Oxycontin, Dilaudid, morphine, Percocet, or Demerol * Something else |

Flashcard C

|  |
| --- |
| **FLASHCARD C**   * A relative or family member * A person you have sex with * A person you use drugs with ­or buy drugs from * A friend * An acquaintance, that is, a person you know but do not consider a friend * A stranger, you don't know the person or just met them |

Flashcard D

|  |
| --- |
| **FLASHCARD D**   * A relative or family member * A person you have sex with * A friend * An acquaintance, that is, a person you know but do not consider a friend * A stranger, you don't know the person or just met them |

Flashcard E

**FLASHCARD E**

**MONTHLY Income *OR*** **YEARLY Income**

A. $0 to $416 or A. $0 to $4,999

B. $417 to $833 or B. $5,000 to $9,999

C. $834 to $1,041 or C. $10,000 to $12,499

D. $1,042 to $1,249 or D. $12,500 to $14,999

E. $1,250 to $1,666 or E. $15,000 to $19,999

F. $1,667 to $2,083 or F. $20,000 to $24,999

G. $2,084 to $2,499 or G. $25,000 to $29,999

H. $2,500 to $2,916 or H. $30,000 to $34,999

I. $2,917 to $3,333 or I. $35,000 to $39,999

J. $3,334 to $4,166 or J. $40,000 to $49,999

K. $4,167 to $4,999 or K. $50,000 to $59,999

L. $5,000 to $6,249 or L. $60,000 to $74,999

M. $6,250 to $8,332 or M. $75,000 to $99,999

N. $8,333 or more or N. $100,000 or more

Flashcard F

|  |
| --- |
| **FLASHCARD F**   * A private health plan - through an employer or purchased directly * Medicaid - for people with low incomes * Medicare – for the elderly and people with disabilities * Some other government plan * TRICARE / CHAMPUS * Veterans Administration coverage * Some other health insurance |

Flashcard G

|  |
| --- |
| **FLASHCARD G**     * Strongly agree * Agree * Neither agree nor disagree * Disagree * Strongly disagree |

Flashcard H

|  |
| --- |
| **FLASHCARD H**     * More than once a day * Once a day * More than once a week * Once a week or less * Never |

Flashcard I

|  |
| --- |
| **FLASHCARD I**  **Definition of "Having Sex"**  ***Oral, vaginal, or anal sex.***   * Oral sex means mouth on thevagina or penis * Vaginal sex means penis in the vagina * Anal sex means penis in the anus or butt |

Flashcard J

|  |
| --- |
| **FLASHCARD J**  ***Female Sex Partners***  **Main partner:**  A woman you have sex with and who you feel committed to above anyone else. This is a partner you would call your girlfriend, wife, significant other, or life partner.  **Casual partner:**  A woman you have sex with but do not feel committed to or don't know very well. |

Flashcard K

|  |
| --- |
| **FLASHCARD K**  **Definition of "Having Sex"**  ***Oral or anal sex.***   * Oral sex means mouth on thepenis * Anal sex means penis in the anus or butt |

Flashcard L

|  |
| --- |
| **FLASHCARD L**  ***Male Sex Partners***  **Main partner:**  A man you have sex with and who you feel committed to above anyone else. This is a partner you would call your boyfriend, husband, significant other, or life partner.  **Casual partner:**  A man you have sex with but do not feel committed to or don't know very well. |

Flashcard M

|  |
| --- |
| **FLASHCARD M**   * American Indian or Alaska Native * Asian * Black or African American * Hispanic or Latino * Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander * White |

Flashcard N

|  |
| --- |
| **FLASHCARD N**  **Main sex partner:**  Someone you feel committed to above anyone else.  **Casual sex partner:**  Someone you do not feel committed to or don't know very well. |

Flashcard O

|  |
| --- |
| **FLASHCARD O**   * Definitely did not * Probably did not * Probably did * Definitely did |

Flashcard Q

**FLASHCARD Q**

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  |
| **1 Regular Beer** | **1 Glass of Wine** | **1 Shot of Liquor** |
|  |  | (Whisky, Vodka, Gin, etc.) |
| 12 oz | 5 oz. | 1.5 oz. |

Flashcard S

|  |
| --- |
| **FLASHCARD S**   * Put it in a medical sharps container * Threw it away * Kept it * Gave it or sold it to someone else * Took it to a needle or syringe exchange program * Did something else with it |

Flashcard T

|  |
| --- |
| **FLASHCARD T**   * Never * Rarely * About half the time * Most of the time * Always |

Flashcard W

|  |
| --- |
| **FLASHCARD W**   * Doctor’s office, clinic, or health center * Hospital * Jail, prison, or detention center * Drug or alcohol treatment program * Needle or syringe exchange program * Other HIV/AIDS-focused organization * Some other place |

Flashcard X

|  |
| --- |
| **FLASHCARD X**   * 6 months ago or less * More than 6 months, but less than 1 year ago * At least one year but less than 5 years ago * At least 5 years but less than 10 years ago * 10 years ago or more |

Flashcard Y

|  |
| --- |
| **FLASHCARD Y**   * All of the time * Most of the time * Some of the time * A little of the time * None of the time |

Flashcard Z

|  |
| --- |
| **FLASHCARD Z**   * HIV/AIDS-focused organization * Gay, lesbian, bisexual, transgender, or queer organization * Needle or syringe exchange program * IDU outreach program * Doctor's office, health center, clinic or hospital * Drug or alcohol treatment center * Bar, club, bookstore, or other business * Other community organization * Some other place |

Flashcard AA

|  |
| --- |
| **FLASHCARD AA**   * Needle or syringe exchange program * Someone who got them from a needle exchange * Pharmacy or other store * Doctor’s office, clinic, or hospital * Some other place |

Flashcard BB

|  |
| --- |
| **FLASHCARD BB**   * Truvada, either brand or generic * Descovy * Injectable Cabotegrovir * Dapivirine vaginal ring * Other |

MEASURE REFERENCES

|  |
| --- |
| **NHBS Round 7 CRQ Measure References** |
| The table below describes measures in the CRQ that were adopted or adapted from sources external to the CDC's Division of HIV Prevention. CRQ measures that were adapted from the original source are listed as “Adapted from;” other CRQ measures listed were adopted as described in the reference listed. Measures not listed were developed for NHBS by the Behavioral Surveillance Team and other subject matter experts. All measures below are based on respondent self-report. |

| **Topic** | **Measure** | **Variable(s)** | **Source and citation** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Participant Demographic Characteristics** | | | |
| Ethnicity | Ethnicity, 2011 DHHS data standard | HISPANIC; HSPTYPA; HSPTYPB; HSPTYPC; HSPTYPD; HSPTYPE | Office of Minority Health. Data Collection Standards for Race, Ethnicity, Sex, Primary Language, and Disability Status. US Department of Health and Human Services website. https://minorityhealth.hhs.gov/omh/browse.aspx?lvl=2&lvlid=23. Accessed December 14, 2016. |
| English proficiency | English proficiency, 2011 DHHS data standard | ENGPFCY | Office of Minority Health. Data Collection Standards for Race, Ethnicity, Sex, Primary Language, and Disability Status. US Department of Health and Human Services website. https://minorityhealth.hhs.gov/omh/browse.aspx?lvl=2&lvlid=23. Accessed December 14, 2016. |
| Spanish proficiency | Spanish proficiency | SPNPFCY | Adapted from the 2011 DHHS data standard for English proficiency.   Office of Minority Health. Data Collection Standards for Race, Ethnicity, Sex, Primary Language, and Disability Status. US Department of Health and Human Services website. https://minorityhealth.hhs.gov/omh/browse.aspx?lvl=2&lvlid=23. Accessed December 14, 2016. |
| Language spoken | Language, 2011 DHHS data standard | SPKOTLN | Office of Minority Health. Data Collection Standards for Race, Ethnicity, Sex, Primary Language, and Disability Status. US Department of Health and Human Services website. https://minorityhealth.hhs.gov/omh/browse.aspx?lvl=2&lvlid=23. Accessed December 14, 2016. |
| **General Health Care** | | | |
| General health care access | Usual source of care | SRCCAREA; SRCCAREB; SRCLOC | Adapted from: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC). National Center for Health Statistics (NCHS). National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey Questionnaire. Hyattsville, MD: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 2007-2008. Available at: https://www.cdc.gov/Nchs/Nhanes/index.htm. Accessed December 14, 2016. |
| General health care utilization | Unmet need for health care, 12m | HCAFF | Adapted from: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC). National Center for Health Statistics (NCHS). National Health Interview Survey Sample Adult Questionnaire. Hyattsville, MD: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 2008. Available at: https://www.cdc.gov/nchs/nhis/data-questionnaires-documentation.htm . Accessed December 14, 2016. |
| **Sexual Behavior** | | | |
| Partner ART use | Partner ART use, last sex | LPARTDS; LPONART | Adapted from measure in the Element study baseline instrument. PIs: Patrick Sullivan (pssulli@emory.edu) and Eli Rosenberg (erosenberg2@albany.edu). NIH grant # 1R01DA038196. |
| **Alcohol Use** | | | |
| Current alcohol use | Had 1+ alcoholic drinks, 30d | ALC30D | Adapted from: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC). Behavioral Risk Factor Surveillance System Questionnaire. Atlanta, Georgia: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, [2013]. Available at: https://www.cdc.gov/brfss/questionnaires/index.htm . Accessed December 14, 2016. |
| Alcohol use intensity | Maximum # drinks, 30d | ALCLG30D | Adapted from: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC). Behavioral Risk Factor Surveillance System Questionnaire. Atlanta, Georgia: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, [2013]. Available at: https://www.cdc.gov/brfss/questionnaires/index.htm . Accessed December 14, 2016. |
| **Injection Drug Use** | | | |
| Disposal of used needles | Disposal of used needles | NDLEDSPA; NDLEDSPB; NDLEDSPC; NDLEDSPD; NDLEDSPE; NDLEDSPF | Adapted from: Tookes HE, Kral AH, Wenger LD, et al. A comparison of syringe disposal practices among injection drug users in a city with versus a city without needle and syringe programs. *Drug Alcohol Depend* 2012; 123(1-3):255-9.  and  Coffin PO, Latka MH, Latkin C, et al;, INSPIRE Study Group. Safe syringe disposal is related to safe syringe access among HIV-positive injection drug users. *AIDS Behav* 2007; 11(5):652-62. |
| Injection equipment sharing, frequency | Syringe sharing, relative frequency, 12m, distributive | GIVENDLE | Adapted from New York City local NHBS survey items.   Contact information for local NHBS surveys available at: http://www.cdc.gov/hiv/statistics/systems/nhbs/contacts.html. |
| **HIV Testing and Care** | | | |
| Linkage to HIV care | Referred to HIV care within 30 days of first positive HIV test | TLDCARE | Adapted from: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC). Case-Surveillance-Based-Sampling Questionnaire for the Medical Monitoring Project. Atlanta, Georgia: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, [2012-2013]. |
| **Other Health Conditions** | | | |
| Disability | Disability status, 2011 DHHS data standard | DISDEAF; DISBLND; DISCOGN; DISWALK; DISCARE; DISERND | Office of Minority Health. Data Collection Standards for Race, Ethnicity, Sex, Primary Language, and Disability Status. US Department of Health and Human Services website. https://minorityhealth.hhs.gov/omh/browse.aspx?lvl=2&lvlid=23 . Accessed December 14, 2016. |
| STD Diagnosis | Genital herpes diagnosis, ever; Genital warts diagnosis, ever | EVRHERP; EVRGWAR | Adapted from: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC). National Center for Health Statistics (NCHS). National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey Questionnaire. Hyattsville, MD: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 20137-2014. Available at: https://www.cdc.gov/Nchs/Nhanes/index.htm. Accessed December 14, 2016. |
| Psychological distress | Kessler 6 (K-6) scale | FEELNERV; FEELHOPE; FEELREST; FEELSAD; FEELEFRT; FEELDOWN | Kessler RC, Barker, PR., Colpe LJ, et al. Screening for serious mental illness in the general population. *Arch Gen Psychiatry* 2003; 60: 184-189. |
| **Prevention Activities** | | | |
| PrEP and PEP | PrEP adherence, Days missed, 30d | PRPDM30 | 1 of 3 questions in Wilson's medication adherence scale: Wilson IB, Lee Y, Michaud J, Fowler FJ, Rogers WH. Validation of a new three-item self-report measure for medication adherence. *AIDS Behav* 2016; 20(11):2700-2708. |
| **Other Topics** | | | |
| Discrimination due to sexual identity | MSM Discrimination | DISC\_VER; DISC\_SVC; DISC\_WRK; DISC\_HC; DISC\_ATT | Adapted from: Williams D, Yu Y, Jackson JS, Anderson NB. Racial differences in physical and mental health: Socio-economic status, stress and discrimination. *J Health Psychol* 1997; 2(3): 335-351.  and  Huebner DM, Rebchook GM, Kegeles SM. Experiences of harassment, discrimination, and physical violence among young gay and bisexual men. *Am J Public Health*. 2004;94:1200–1203. |
| Violence | Physically assaulted, 12m; Sexually assaulted, 12m | PHVIO12M; SXVIO12M | Adapted from: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC). National Intimate Partner and Sexual Violence Survey (NIPSVS) Questionnaire. Atlanta, Georgia: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, [2012]. |